$100,000
Walton Public Service District
Water Revenue Bond
Series 2005

Closing Date: April 14, 2005

APPROVING OPINION: Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP

DISTRIBUTION LIST

$100,000
Walton Public Service District
Water Revenue Bond
Series 2005

Issuer
Walton Public Service District
P.O. Box 118
Walton, WV 25286-0118
Lloyd B. Naylor, Chairman
Avis K. Cummings, Secretary
(304) 577-9118 Telephone
(304) 577-6987 (Mr. Naylor's home)

Issuer's Counsel
Thomas N. Whittier, Esq.
Hedges, Jones, Whittier and Hedges
P.O. Box 7
Spencer, WV 25276
(304) 927-3790 Telephone
(304) 927-6050 Telecopier
tnw1hjwh@yahoo.com E-Mail Address

Consulting Engineer
Boyles and Hildreth
P.O. Box 614
216 Main Street, Suite 305
Spencer, WV 25276
(304) 927-4574 Telephone
(304) 927-2802 Telecopier
James B. Hildreth, P.E.
boyleshildreth@citynet.net E-Mail Address

Bond Counsel
Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
P.O. Box 2107
Charleston, WV 25328-2107
(304) 346-7000 Telephone
(304) 344-9692 Telecopier
William K. Bragg, Jr., Esq.
wkb@goodwingoodwin.com E-Mail Add.

Bond Purchaser
United States of America
United States Department of
Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service
P.O. Box 303
Parkersburg, WV 26102
Virginia McDonald, Rural Devel. Specialist
(304) 420-6666 Telephone
(304) 420-6876 Telecopier
virginia.mcdonald@wv.usda.gov E-Mail

Accountant
Keith Crihfield, CPA
P. O. Box 987
Spencer, WV 25276
(304) 927-2069 Telephone
(304) 927-2469 Telecopier
keithcrihfieldcpa@charterinternet.com
E-Mail Address

$100,000
WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2005

TRANSCRIPT LIST

1. Grant Letters and Agreements

2. County Commission Orders regarding Creation, Expansion and Contraction of District

3. County Commission Orders on Appointment of Board Members

4. Oaths of Office

5. Rules of Procedure

6. Bond Resolution

7. Notice of and Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution

8. General Certificate of Issuer and Issuer's Counsel on:

    1. Terms
    2. Award of Bond
    3. No Litigation
    4. Governmental Approvals and Bidding
    5. No Adverse Financial Change; Indebtedness
    6. Signatures
    7. Certification of Copies of Documents
    8. Public Service Commission Order; Rates
    9. Incumbency and Official Name
    10. Delivery and Payment
    11. Land and Rights of Way
    12. Meetings
    13. Contractors' Insurance
    14. Connections
    15. Management
    16. Rates and Charges
    17. Conflict of Interest
    18. Compliance with 1979, 1986, 1994 and 1997 Resolutions and Bonds

9. Engineer's Certificate

10. Certificate of Secretary as to Truth and Accuracy of Documents Delivered

11. Certified Public Accountant's Certificate

12. Rate Tariff

13. Public Service Commission Certificate of Convenience and Necessity

14. West Virginia Infrastructure Jobs Development Council Approval Letter

15. Consent to Issuance of Parity Bond and Parity Lien

16. Specimen Bond

17. Financing Statement

18. Issuer's Counsel Opinion

19. Bond Counsel Opinion

20. Final Title Opinion

21. 1979 Bond Resolution

22. 1986 Bond Resolution

23. 1991 Bond Resolution

24. 1994 Bond Resolution

25. 1997 Bond Resolution

26. Bond Registry Form

27. Receipt for Bond and Transcript

28. RUS Letter of Conditions

29. Evidence of Issuer's Contribution

30. MBC New Issue Report

31. Copy of Statutory Authority

The pre-closing of the sale of $100,000 Walton Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005, will take place at the offices of Boyles and Hildreth, 216 Main Street, Suite 305, Spencer, West Virginia at 10:00 a.m., Eastern Time, on April 12, 2005. No transaction shall be deemed to have been completed and no documents shall be deemed to have been delivered unless and until all transactions are complete and all documents are delivered. Any document that references an Exhibit or Schedule to be attached thereto shall be considered completed and attached if the referenced Exhibit or Schedule appears elsewhere in this Transcript.

IC-2
(7/30/01)

GRANT AGREEMENT

This Grant Agreement entered into by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority"), on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL(the "Council") and WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Governmental Agency").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Council has authorized the Authority to make a grant to the Governmental Agency in the amount not to exceed $100,000 (the "Grant") for the purposes of the design, acquisition or construction of a project for which a preliminary application has been submitted and approved by the Council;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency wishes to accept the Grant upon such terms and conditions as are hereinafter set forth for the purposes of designing, acquiring or constructing the project described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Project");

WHEREAS, this Grant Agreement sets forth the Council, the Authority and the Governmental Agency's understandings and agreements with regard to the Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Authority and the Governmental Agency hereby agree as follows:

TERMS

1. Prior to the distribution of the Grant, the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with a Project budget and an anticipated monthly draw schedule reflecting the receipt dates and amounts from other funding sources.

2. The Authority shall advance the Council's share of the Project costs from the Grant from time to time upon receipt of a requisition evidencing the costs incurred, which requisition must be satisfactory to the Authority.

3. The monthly requisition will also set forth (i) the amounts requested for that requisition period from all other funding agencies, and (ii) the amounts advanced for the Project to date from all other funding agencies.

4. The Governmental Agency will use the proceeds of the Grant only for the purposes specifically set forth in Exhibit A.

5. The Governmental Agency shall comply with and is bound by the Council's rules set forth as Title 167, Series 1 and more particularly Section 5.9 with respect to the sale of the Project.

6. The Governmental Agency acknowledges that the Grant may be reduced, from time to time, to reflect actual Project costs and availability of other funding.

7. The Governmental Agency shall list the Grant provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project.

8. This Grant Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Grant Agreement to be executed by the respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairperson
Date: April 14, 2005

(SEAL)

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: _____
Its: Director
Date: April 14, 2005

(SEAL)

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

000832/00466
03/21/05

Exhibit A

Project Description

The Project consists of construction of an extension to the water distribution system of the Governmental Agency in order to serve approximately 52 new customers in southern Roane County, West Virginia, together with all appurtenant facilities.

JUL 16 2001

COPY

Water and Waste System Grant Agreement

United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Utilities Service

THIS AGREEMENT dated July 10, 2001, between

Walton Public Service District

a public corporation organized and operating under

Chapter 16, Article 13A, West Virginia Code

(Authorizing Statute)

herein called ``Grantee," and the United States of America acting through the Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, herein called ``Grantor," WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS

Grantee has determined to undertake a project of acquisition, construction, enlargement, or capital improvement of a (water) (~~waste~~) system to serve the area under its jurisdiction at an estimated cost of $ 1,000,000 and has duly authorized the undertaking of such project.

Grantee is able to finance not more than $ 600,000 of the development costs through revenues, charges, taxes or assessments, or funds otherwise available to Grantee resulting in a reasonable user charge.

Said sum of $ 600,000 has been committed to and by Grantee for such project development costs.

Grantor has agreed to grant the Grantee a sum not to exceed $ 400,000 or 75 percent of said project development costs, whichever is the lesser, subject to the terms and conditions established by the Grantor. Provided, however, that the proportionate share of any grant funds actually advanced and not needed for grant purposes shall be returned immediately to the Grantor. The Grantor may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of completion, whenever it is determined that the Grantee has failed to comply with the Conditions of the grant.

As a condition of this grant agreement, the Grantee assures and certifies that it is in compliance with and will comply in the course of the agreement with all applicable laws, regulations, Executive orders and other generally applicable requirements, including those set out in 7 CFR 3015.205(b), which hereby are incorporated into this agreement by reference, and such other statutory provisions as are specifically set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, In consideration of said grant by Grantor to Grantee, to be made pursuant to Section 306(a) of The Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act for the purpose only of defraying a part not to exceed 75 percent of the project development costs, as defined by applicable Rural Utilities Service instructions.

Grantee Agrees That Grantee Will:

A. Cause said project to be constructed within the total sums available to it, including said grant, in accordance with the project plans and specifications and any modifications thereof prepared by Grantee and approved by Grantor.

B. Permit periodic inspection of the construction by a representative of Grantor during construction.

C. Manage, operate and maintain the system, including this project if less than the whole of said system, continuously in an efficient and economical manner.

D. Make the services of said system available within its capacity to all persons in Grantee's service area without discrimination as to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, or physical or mental handicap (possess capacity to enter into legal contract for services) at reasonable charges, including assessments, taxes, or fees in accordance with a schedule of such charges, whether for one or more classes of service,* ~~adopted by resolution dated~~ xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx, as may be modified from time to time by Grantee. The initial rate schedule must be approved by Grantor. Thereafter, Grantee may make such modifications to the rate system as long as the rate schedule remains reasonable and nondiscriminatory.

E. Adjust its operating costs and service charges from time to time to provide for adequate operation and maintenance, emergency repair reserves, obsolescence reserves, debt service and debt service reserves.

F. Expand its system from time to time to meet reasonably anticipated growth or service requirements in the area within its jurisdiction.

G. Provide Grantor with such periodic reports as it may require and permit periodic inspection of its operations by a representative of the Grantor.

H. To execute any agreements required by Grantor which Grantee is legally authorized to execute. If any such agreement has been executed by Grantee as a result of a loan being made to Grantee by Grantor contemporaneously with the making of this grant, another agreement of the same type need not be executed in connection with this grant.

I. Upon any default under its representations or agreements set forth in this instrument, Grantee, at the option and demand of Grantor, will repay to Grantor forthwith the original principal amount of the grant stated herein above with the interest at the rate of 5 percentum per annum from the date of the default. Default by the Grantee will constitute termination of the grant thereby causing cancellation of Federal assistance under the grant. The provisions of this Grant Agreement may be enforced by Grantor, at its option and without regard to prior waivers by it previous defaults of Grantee, by judicial proceedings to require specific performance of the terms of this Grant Agreement or by such other proceedings in law or equity, in either Federal or State courts, as may be deemed necessary by Grantor to assure compliance with the provisions of this Grant Agreement and the laws and regulations under which this grant is made.

J. Return immediately to Grantor, as required by the regulations of Grantor, any grant funds actually advanced and not needed by Grantee for approved purposes.

K. Use the real property including land, land improvements, structures, and appurtenances thereto, for authorized purposes of the grant as long as needed.

1. Title to real property shall vest in the recipient subject to the condition that the Grantee shall use the real property for the authorized purpose of the original grant as long as needed.

2. The Grantee shall obtain approval by the Grantor agency for the use of the real property in other projects when the Grantee determines that the property is no longer needed for the original grant purposes. Use in other projects shall be limited to those under other Federal grant programs or programs that have purposes consistent with those authorized for support by the Grantor.

* as approved by the West Virginia Public Service Commission

3. When the real property is no longer needed as provided in 1 and 2 above, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the Grantor agency or its successor Federal agency. The Grantor agency shall observe the following rules in the disposition instructions:

(a) The Grantee may be permitted to retain title after it compensates the Federal Government in an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the fair market value of the property.

(b) The Grantee may be directed to sell the property under guidelines provided by the Grantor agency. When the Grantee is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures shall be established that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.
[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

(c) The Grantee may be directed to transfer title to the property to the Federal Government provided that in such cases the Grantee shall be entitled to compensation computed by applying the Grantee's percentage of participation in the cost of the program or project to the current fair market value of the property.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described real property (use continuation sheets as necessary).

Approximately 18,600 LF of 8-inch waterline, 14,000 LF of 6-inch waterline, 3,250 LF of 2-inch waterline, one pressure reducing station and necessary appurtenances to serve approximately 55 new users in the Green Creek, Poca Road and Robinson Run areas of Roane County, West Virginia.

L. Abide by the following conditions pertaining to equipment which is furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with grant funds. Equipment means tangible, non-expendable, personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of $5,000 or more per unit. A grantee may use its own definition of equipment provided that such definition would at least include all equipment defined above.
[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

1. Use of equipment.

(a) The Grantee shall use the equipment in the project for which it was acquired as long as needed. When no longer needed for the original project, the Grantee shall use the equipment in connection with its other Federally sponsored activities, if any, in the following order of priority:

(1) Activities sponsored by the Grantor.

(2) Activities sponsored by other Federal agencies.

(b) During the time that equipment is held for use on the property for which it was acquired, the Grantee shall make it available for use on other projects if such other use will not interfere with the work on the project for which the equipment was originally acquired. First preference for such other use shall be given to Grantor sponsored projects. Second preference will be given to other Federally sponsored projects.

2. Disposition of equipment. When the Grantee no longer needs the equipment as provided in paragraph (a) above, the equipment may be used for other activities in accordance with the following standards:

(a) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of less than $5,000. The Grantee may use the equipment for other activities without reimbursement to the Federal Government or sell the equipment and retain the proceeds.

(b) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of $5,000 or more. The Grantee may retain the equipment for other uses provided that compensation is made to the original Grantor agency or its successor. The amount of compensation shall be computed by applying the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program to the current fair market value or proceeds from sale of the equipment. If the Grantee has no need for the equipment and the equipment has further use value, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the original Grantor agency.

The Grantor agency shall determine whether the equipment can be used to meet the agency's requirements. If no requirement exists within that agency, the availability of the equipment shall be reported, in accordance with the guidelines of the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR), to the General Services Administration by the Grantor agency to determine whether a requirement for the equipment exists in other Federal agencies. The Grantor agency shall issue instructions to the Grantee no later than 120 days after the Grantee requests and the following procedures shall govern:

(1) If so instructed or if disposition instructions are not issued within 120 calendar days after the Grantee's request, the Grantee shall sell the equipment and reimburse the Grantor agency an amount computed by applying to the sales proceeds the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program. However, the Grantee shall be permitted to deduct and retain from the Federal share ten percent of the proceeds for Grantee's selling and handling expenses.

(2) If the Grantee is instructed to ship the equipment elsewhere the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the benefiting Federal agency with an amount which is computed by applying the percentage of the Grantee participation in the cost of the original grant project or program to the current fair market value of the equipment, plus any reasonable shipping or interim storage costs incurred.

(3) If the Grantee is instructed to otherwise dispose of the equipment, the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the Grantor agency for such costs incurred in its disposition.

3. The Grantee's property management standards for equipment shall also include:

(a) Records which accurately provide for: a description of the equipment; manufacturer's serial number or other identification number; acquisition date and cost; source of the equipment; percentage (at the end of budget year) of Federal participation in the cost of the project for which the equipment was acquired; location, use and condition of the equipment and the date the information was reported; and ultimate disposition data including sales price or the method used to determine current fair market value if the Grantee reimburses the Grantor for its share.

(b) A physical inventory of equipment shall be taken and the results reconciled with the equipment records at least once every two years to verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need for the equipment.

(c) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the equipment. Any loss, damage, or theft of equipment shall be investigated and fully documented.

(d) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the equipment in good condition.

(e) Proper sales procedures shall be established for unneeded equipment which would provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described equipment(use continuation sheets as necessary).

None

M. Provide Financial Management Systems which will include:

1. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each grant. Financial reporting will be on an accrual basis.

2. Records which identify adequately the source and application of funds for grant-supported activities. Those records shall contain information pertaining to grant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays, and income.

3. Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. Grantees shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.

4. Accounting records supported by source documentation.

N. Retain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant for a period of at least three years after grant closing except that the records shall be retained beyond the three-year period if audit findings have not been resolved. Microfilm or photo copies or similar methods may be substituted in lieu of original records. The Grantor and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Grantee's government which are pertinent to the specific grant program for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcripts.

O. Provide information as requested by the Grantor to determine the need for and complete any necessary Environmental Impact Statements.

P. Provide an audit report prepared in accordance with Grantor regulations to allow the Grantor to determine that funds have been used in compliance with the proposal, any applicable laws and regulations and this Agreement.

Q. Agree to account for and to return to Grantor interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement for program purposes when the Grantee is a unit of local government. States and agencies or instrumentality's of states shall not be held accountable for interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement.

R. Not encumber, transfer or dispose of the property or any part thereof, furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with Grantor funds without the written consent of the Grantor except as provided in item K above.

S. To include in all contracts for construction or repair a provision for compliance with the Copeland ``Anti-Kick Back" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 3). The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

T. To include in all contracts in excess of $100,000 a provision that the contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7414) and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract. In so doing the Contractor further agrees: ***[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]***

1. As a condition for the award of contract, to notify the Owner of the receipt of any communication from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) indicating that a facility to be utilized in the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities. Prompt notification is required prior to contract award.

2. To certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contractor subcontract is not listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR Part 32 as of the date of contract award.
[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]

3. To include or cause to be included the above criteria and the requirements in every nonexempt subcontract and that the Contractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

As used in these paragraphs the term ``facility" means any building, plan, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft, location, or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Grantee, cooperator, contractor, or subcontractor, to be utilized in the performance of a grant, agreement, contract, subgrant, or subcontract. Where a location or site of operation contains or includes more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location shall be deemed to be a facility except where the Director, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are co-located in one geographical area.

Grantor Agrees That It:

A. Will make available to Grantee for the purpose of this Agreement not to exceed $ 400,000 which it will advance to Grantee to meet not to exceed 75 percent of the project development costs of the project in accordance with the actual needs of Grantee as determined by Grantor.

B. Will assist Grantee, within available appropriations, with such technical assistance as Grantor deems appropriate in planning the project and coordinating the plan with local official comprehensive plans for sewer and water and with any State or area plans for the area in which the project is located.

C. At its sole discretion and at any time may give any consent, deferment, subordination, release, satisfaction, or termination of any or all of Grantee's grant obligations, with or without valuable consideration, upon such terms and conditions as Grantor may determine to be (1) advisable to further the purpose of the grant or to protect Grantor's financial interest therein and (2) consistent with both the statutory purposes of the grant and the limitations of the statutory authority under which it is made.

Termination of This Agreement

This Agreement may be terminated for cause in the event of default on the part of the Grantee as provided in paragraph I above or for convenience of the Grantor and Grantee prior to the date of completion of the grant purpose. Termination for convenience will occur when both the Grantee and Grantor agree that the continuation of the project will not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds.

In witness whereof Grantee on the date first above written has caused these presence to be executed by its duly authorized

Chairman

attested and its corporate seal affixed by its duly authorized

Secretary

Attest:

Walton Public Service District

By Lloyd B Naylor
Lloyd B. Naylor

(Title) Chairman

By Avis K. Cummings
Avis K. Cummings

(Title) Secretary

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By Virginia M McDonald Rural Development Specialist
Virginia M. McDonald (Title)

4-14-05

JUN 16 2001

ARC Grant
RUS Bulletin 1780-12

COPY

Water and Waste System Grant Agreement

United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Utilities Service

THIS AGREEMENT dated July 10, 2001, between

Walton Public Service District

a public corporation organized and operating under

Chapter 16, Article 13A, West Virginia Code
(Authorizing Statute)

herein called ``Grantee," and the United States of America acting through the Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, herein called ``Grantor," WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS

Grantee has determined to undertake a project of acquisition, construction, enlargement, or capital improvement of a water system to serve the area under its jurisdiction at an estimated cost of $ 1,000,000 and has duly authorized the undertaking of such project.

Grantee is able to finance not more than $ 600,000 of the development costs through revenues, charges, taxes or assessments, or funds otherwise available to Grantee resulting in a reasonable user charge.

Said sum of $ 600,000 has been committed to and by Grantee for such project development costs.

Grantor has agreed to grant the Grantee a sum not to exceed $ 400,000 or 80 percent of said project development costs, whichever is the lesser, subject to the terms and conditions established by the Grantor. Provided, however, that the proportionate share of any grant funds actually advanced and not needed for grant purposes shall be returned immediately to the Grantor. The Grantor may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of completion, whenever it is determined that the Grantee has failed to comply with the Conditions of the grant.

As a condition of this grant agreement, the Grantee assures and certifies that it is in compliance with and will comply in the course of the agreement with all applicable laws, regulations, Executive orders and other generally applicable requirements, including those set out in 7 CFR 3015.205(b), which hereby are incorporated into this agreement by reference, and such other statutory provisions as are specifically set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, In consideration of said grant by Grantor to Grantee, to be made pursuant to the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, for the purpose only of defraying a part not to exceed 80 percent of the project development costs, as defined by applicable Rural Utilities Service instructions.

Grantee Agrees That Grantee Will:

A. Cause said project to be constructed within the total sums available to it, including said grant, in accordance with the project plans and specifications and any modifications thereof prepared by Grantee and approved by Grantor.

B. Permit periodic inspection of the construction by a representative of Grantor during construction.

C. Manage, operate and maintain the system, including this project if less than the whole of said system, continuously in an efficient and economical manner.

D. Make the services of said system available within its capacity to all persons in Grantee's service area without discrimination as to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, or physical or mental handicap (possess capacity to enter into legal contract for services) at reasonable charges, including assessments, taxes, or fees in accordance with a schedule of such charges, whether for one or more classes of service,*adopted by resolution dated xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx, as may be modified from time to time by Grantee. The initial rate schedule must be approved by Grantor. Thereafter, Grantee may make such modifications to the rate system as long as the rate schedule remains reasonable and nondiscriminatory.

E. Adjust its operating costs and service charges from time to time to provide for adequate operation and maintenance, emergency repair reserves, obsolescence reserves, debt service and debt service reserves.

F. Expand its system from time to time to meet reasonably anticipated growth or service requirements in the area within its jurisdiction.

G. Provide Grantor with such periodic reports as it may require and permit periodic inspection of its operations by a representative of the Grantor.

H. To execute any agreements required by Grantor which Grantee is legally authorized to execute. If any such agreement has been executed by Grantee as a result of a loan being made to Grantee by Grantor contemporaneously with the making of this grant, another agreement of the same type need not be executed in connection with this grant.

I. Upon any default under its representations or agreements set forth in this instrument, Grantee, at the option and demand of Grantor, will repay to Grantor forthwith the original principal amount of the grant stated herein above with the interest at the rate of 5 percentum per annum from the date of the default. Default by the Grantee will constitute termination of the grant thereby causing cancellation of Federal assistance under the grant. The provisions of this Grant Agreement may be enforced by Grantor, at its option and without regard to prior waivers by it previous defaults of Grantee, by judicial proceedings to require specific performance of the terms of this Grant Agreement or by such other proceedings in law or equity, in either Federal or State courts, as may be deemed necessary by Grantor to assure compliance with the provisions of this Grant Agreement and the laws and regulations under which this grant is made.

J. Return immediately to Grantor, as required by the regulations of Grantor, any grant funds actually advanced and not needed by Grantee for approved purposes.

K. Use the real property including land, land improvements, structures, and appurtenances thereto, for authorized purposes of the grant as long as needed.

1. Title to real property shall vest in the recipient subject to the condition that the Grantee shall use the real property for the authorized purpose of the original grant as long as needed.

2. The Grantee shall obtain approval by the Grantor agency for the use of the real property in other projects when the Grantee determines that the property is no longer needed for the original grant purposes. Use in other projects shall be limited to those under other Federal grant programs or programs that have purposes consistent with those authorized for support by the Grantor.

* as approved by the West Virginia Public Service District

3. When the real property is no longer needed as provided in 1 and 2 above, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the Grantor agency or its successor Federal agency. The Grantor agency shall observe the following rules in the disposition instructions:

(a) The Grantee may be permitted to retain title after it compensates the Federal Government in an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the fair market value of the property.

(b) The Grantee may be directed to sell the property under guidelines provided by the Grantor agency. When the Grantee is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures shall be established that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.
[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

(c) The Grantee may be directed to transfer title to the property to the Federal Government provided that in such cases the Grantee shall be entitled to compensation computed by applying the Grantee's percentage of participation in the cost of the program or project to the current fair market value of the property.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described real property (use continuation sheets as necessary).

Approximately 18,600 LF of 8-inch waterline, 14,000 LF of 6-inch waterline, 3,250 LF of 2-inch waterline, one pressure reducing sation and necessary appurtenances to serve approximately 55 new users in the Green Creek, Poca Road and Robinson Run areas of Roane County, West Virginia.

L. Abide by the following conditions pertaining to equipment which is furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with grant funds. Equipment means tangible, non-expendable, personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of $5,000 or more per unit. A grantee may use its own definition of equipment provided that such definition would at least include all equipment defined above.
[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

1. Use of equipment.

(a) The Grantee shall use the equipment in the project for which it was acquired as long as needed. When no longer needed for the original project, the Grantee shall use the equipment in connection with its other Federally sponsored activities, if any, in the following order of priority:

(1) Activities sponsored by the Grantor.

(2) Activities sponsored by other Federal agencies.

(b) During the time that equipment is held for use on the property for which it was acquired, the Grantee shall make it available for use on other projects if such other use will not interfere with the work on the project for which the equipment was originally acquired. First preference for such other use shall be given to Grantor sponsored projects. Second preference will be given to other Federally sponsored projects.

2. Disposition of equipment. When the Grantee no longer needs the equipment as provided in paragraph (a) above, the equipment may be used for other activities in accordance with the following standards:

(a) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of less than $5,000. The Grantee may use the equipment for other activities without reimbursement to the Federal Government or sell the equipment and retain the proceeds.

(b) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of $5,000 or more. The Grantee may retain the equipment for other uses provided that compensation is made to the original Grantor agency or its successor. The amount of compensation shall be computed by applying the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program to the current fair market value or proceeds from sale of the equipment. If the Grantee has no need for the equipment and the equipment has further use value, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the original Grantor agency.

The Grantor agency shall determine whether the equipment can be used to meet the agency's requirements. If no requirement exists within that agency, the availability of the equipment shall be reported, in accordance with the guidelines of the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR), to the General Services Administration by the Grantor agency to determine whether a requirement for the equipment exists in other Federal agencies. The Grantor agency shall issue instructions to the Grantee no later than 120 days after the Grantee requests and the following procedures shall govern:

(1) If so instructed or if disposition instructions are not issued within 120 calendar days after the Grantee's request, the Grantee shall sell the equipment and reimburse the Grantor agency an amount computed by applying to the sales proceeds the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program. However, the Grantee shall be permitted to deduct and retain from the Federal share ten percent of the proceeds for Grantee's selling and handling expenses.

(2) If the Grantee is instructed to ship the equipment elsewhere the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the benefiting Federal agency with an amount which is computed by applying the percentage of the Grantee participation in the cost of the original grant project or program to the current fair market value of the equipment, plus any reasonable shipping or interim storage costs incurred.

(3) If the Grantee is instructed to otherwise dispose of the equipment, the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the Grantor agency for such costs incurred in its disposition.

3. The Grantee's property management standards for equipment shall also include:

(a) Records which accurately provide for: a description of the equipment; manufacturer's serial number or other identification number; acquisition date and cost; source of the equipment; percentage (at the end of budget year) of Federal participation in the cost of the project for which the equipment was acquired; location, use and condition of the equipment and the date the information was reported; and ultimate disposition data including sales price or the method used to determine current fair market value if the Grantee reimburses the Grantor for its share.

(b) A physical inventory of equipment shall be taken and the results reconciled with the equipment records at least once every two years to verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need for the equipment.

(c) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the equipment. Any loss, damage, or theft of equipment shall be investigated and fully documented.

(d) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the equipment in good condition.

(e) Proper sales procedures shall be established for unneeded equipment which would provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described equipment(use continuation sheets as necessary).

None

M. Provide Financial Management Systems which will include:

1. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each grant. Financial reporting will be on an accrual basis.

2. Records which identify adequately the source and application of funds for grant-supported activities. Those records shall contain information pertaining to grant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays, and income.

3. Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. Grantees shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.

4. Accounting records supported by source documentation.

N. Retain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant for a period of at least three years after grant closing except that the records shall be retained beyond the three-year period if audit findings have not been resolved. Microfilm or photo copies or similar methods may be substituted in lieu of original records. The Grantor and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Grantee's government which are pertinent to the specific grant program for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcripts.

O. Provide information as requested by the Grantor to determine the need for and complete any necessary Environmental Impact Statements.

P. Provide an audit report prepared in accordance with Grantor regulations to allow the Grantor to determine that funds have been used in compliance with the proposal, any applicable laws and regulations and this Agreement.

Q. Agree to account for and to return to Grantor interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement for program purposes when the Grantee is a unit of local government. States and agencies or instrumentality's of states shall not be held accountable for interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement.

R. Not encumber, transfer or dispose of the property or any part thereof, furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with Grantor funds without the written consent of the Grantor except as provided in item K above.

S. To include in all contracts for construction or repair a provision for compliance with the Copeland ``Anti-Kick Back" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 3). The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

T. To include in all contracts in excess of $100,000 a provision that the contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7414) and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract. In so doing the Contractor further agrees: ***[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]***

1. As a condition for the award of contract, to notify the Owner of the receipt of any communication from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) indicating that a facility to be utilized in the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities. Prompt notification is required prior to contract award.

2. To certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contractor subcontract is not listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR Part 32 as of the date of contract award.
[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]

3. To include or cause to be included the above criteria and the requirements in every nonexempt subcontract and that the Contractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

As used in these paragraphs the term ``facility" means any building, plan, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft, location, or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Grantee, cooperator, contractor, or subcontractor, to be utilized in the performance of a grant, agreement, contract, subgrant, or subcontract. Where a location or site of operation contains or includes more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location shall be deemed to be a facility except where the Director, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are co-located in one geographical area.

Grantor Agrees That It:

A. Will make available to Grantee for the purpose of this Agreement not to exceed $ 500,000 which it will advance to Grantee to meet not to exceed 80 percent of the project development costs of the project in accordance with the actual needs of Grantee as determined by Grantor.

B. Will assist Grantee, within available appropriations, with such technical assistance as Grantor deems appropriate in planning the project and coordinating the plan with local official comprehensive plans for sewer and water and with any State or area plans for the area in which the project is located.

C. At its sole discretion and at any time may give any consent, deferment, subordination, release, satisfaction, or termination of any or all of Grantee's grant obligations, with or without valuable consideration, upon such terms and conditions as Grantor may determine to be (1) advisable to further the purpose of the grant or to protect Grantor's financial interest therein and (2) consistent with both the statutory purposes of the grant and the limitations of the statutory authority under which it is made.

Termination of This Agreement

This Agreement may be terminated for cause in the event of default on the part of the Grantee as provided in paragraph I above or for convenience of the Grantor and Grantee prior to the date of completion of the grant purpose. Termination for convenience will occur when both the Grantee and Grantor agree that the continuation of the project will not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds.

In witness whereof Grantee on the date first above written has caused these presence to be executed by its duly authorized

Chairman

attested and its corporate seal affixed by its duly authorized

Secretary

Attest:

Walton Public Service District

By _____
Lloyd B. Naylor

(Title) Chairman

By _____
Avis K. Cummings

(Title) Secretary

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By _____ Rural Development Specialist
Virginia M. McDonald (Title) 4-14-05

COPY

MAR 16 2005
Subsequent Grant
RUS Bulletin 1780-12
(Automated 11-97)

WATER OR WASTE SYSTEM GRANT AGREEMENT

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

THIS AGREEMENT dated March 8, 2005 between

Walton Public Service District

a public corporation organized and operating under _____

(Authorizing Statute)

herein called "Grantee," and the United States of America acting through the Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, herein called "Grantor," WITNESSETH:
WHEREAS

Grantee has determined to undertake a project of acquisition, construction, enlargement, or capital improvement of a (water) (sewer) system to serve the area under jurisdiction at an estimated cost of **$ 1,060,000.00** and has duly authorized the undertaking of such project.

Grantee is able to finance not more than **$ 1,012,000.00** of the development cost through revenues, charges, taxes or assessments, or funds otherwise available to Grantee resulting in a reasonable user charge.

Said sum of **$ 1,012,000.00** has been committed to and by Grantee for such project development costs.

Grantor has agreed to grant the Grantee a sum not to exceed **$ 48,000.00** or **4.53%** percent of said development costs, whichever is the lesser, subject to the terms and conditions established by the Grantor. Provided, however, that the proportionate share of any grant funds actually advanced and not needed for grant purposes shall be returned immediately to the Grantor. The Grantor may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of completion, whenever it is determined that the Grantee has failed to comply with the conditions of the grant.

As a condition of this grant agreement, the Grantee assures and certifies that it is in compliance with and will comply in the course of the agreement with all applicable laws, regulations, Executive orders and other generally applicable requirements, including those set out in 7 CFR 3015.205(b), which hereby are incorporated into this agreement by reference, and such other statutory provisions as are specifically set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, In consideration of said grant by Grantor to Grantee, to be made pursuant to Section 306 (a) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act the purpose only of defraying a part not to exceed **4.53%** percent of the development costs, as defined by applicable Rural Utilities Service Instructions.

GRANTEE AGREES THAT GRANTEE WILL:

A. Cause said project to be constructed within the total sums available to it, including said grant, in accordance with the project plans and specifications and any modifications thereof prepared by Grantee and approved by Grantor.

B. Permit periodic inspection of the construction by a representative of Grantor during construction.

C. Manage, operate and maintain the system, including this project if less than the whole of said system, continuously in an efficient and economical manner.

D. Make the services of said system available within its capacity to all persons in Grantee's service area without discrimination as to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, or physical or mental handicap (possess capacity to enter into legal contract for services) at reasonable charges, including assessments, taxes, or fees in accordance with a schedule of such charges, whether for one or more classes

of service,* adopted by resolution dated xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx, as may be modified from time to time by Grantee. The initial rate schedule must be approved by Grantor. Thereafter, Grantee may make such modifications to the rate system as long as the rate schedule remains reasonable and nondiscriminatory.

E. Adjust its operating costs and service charges from time to time to provide for adequate operation and maintenance, emergency repair reserves, obsolescence reserves, debt service and debt service reserves.

F. Expand its system from time to time to meet reasonably anticipated growth or service requirements in the area within its jurisdiction.

G. Provide Grantor with such periodic reports as it may require and permit periodic inspection of its operations by a representative of the Grantor.

H. To execute any agreements required by Grantor which Grantee is legally authorized to execute. If any such agreement has been executed by Grantee as a result of a loan being made to Grantee by Grantor contemporaneously with the making of this grant, another agreement of the same type need not be executed in connection with this grant.

I. Upon any default under its representations or agreements set forth in this instrument, Grantee, at the option and demand of Grantor, will repay to Grantor forthwith the original principal amount of the grant stated herein above with the interest at the rate of 5 percentum per annum from the date of the default. Default by the Grantee will constitute termination of the grant thereby causing cancellation of Federal assistance under the grant. The provisions of this Grant Agreement may be enforced by Grantor, at its option and without regard to prior waivers by it previous defaults of Grantee, by judicial proceedings to require specific performance of the terms of this Grant Agreement or by such other proceedings in law or equity, in either Federal or State courts, as may be deemed necessary by Grantor to assure compliance with the provisions of this Grant Agreement and the laws and regulations under which this grant is made.

J. Return immediately to Grantor, as required by the regulations of Grantor, any grant funds actually advanced and not needed by Grantee for approved purposes.

K. Use the real property including land, land improvements, structures, and appurtenances thereto, for authorized purposes of the grant as long as needed.

1. Title to real property shall vest in the recipient subject to the condition that the Grantee shall use the real property for the authorized purpose of the original grant as long as needed.

2. The Grantee shall obtain approval by the Grantor agency for the use of the real property in other projects when the Grantee determines that the property is no longer needed for the original grant purposes. Use in other projects shall be limited to those under other Federal grant programs or programs that have purposes consistent with those authorized for support by the Grantor.

* - as approved by the West Virginia Public Service Commission

3. When the real property is no longer needed as provided in 1 and 2 above, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the Grantor agency or its successor Federal agency. The Grantor agency shall observe the following rules in the disposition instructions:

(a) The Grantee may be permitted to retain title after it compensates the Federal Government in an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the fair market value of the property.

(b) The Grantee may be directed to sell the property under guidelines provided by the Grantor agency. When the Grantee is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures shall be established that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.
[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

(c) The Grantee may be directed to transfer title to the property to the Federal Government provided that in such cases the Grantee shall be entitled to compensation computed by applying the Grantee's percentage of participation in the cost of the program or project to the current fair market value of the property.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described real property (use continuation sheets as necessary).

Approximately 18,600 LF of 8-inch waterline, 14,000 LF of 6-inch waterline, 3,250 LF of 2-inch waterline, one pressure reducing station and necessary appurtenances to serve approximately 55 new users in the Green Creek, Poca Road and Robinson Run areas of Roane County, West Virginia.

L. Abide by the following conditions pertaining to equipment which is furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with grant funds. Equipment means tangible, non-expendable personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of $5,000 or more per unit. A Grantee may use its own definition of equipment provided that such definition would at least include all equipment defined above.
[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

1. Use of equipment.

(a) The Grantee shall use the equipment in the project for which it was acquired as long as needed. When no longer needed for the original project, the Grantee shall use the equipment in connection with its other Federally sponsored activities, if any, in the following order of priority:

(1) Activities sponsored by the Grantor.

(2) Activities sponsored by other Federal agencies.

(b) During the time that equipment is held for use on the project for which it was acquired, the Grantee shall make it available for use on other projects if such other use will not interfere with the work on the project for which the equipment was originally acquired. First preference for such other use shall be given to Grantor sponsored projects. Second preference will be given to other Federally sponsored projects.

2. Disposition of equipment. When the Grantee no longer needs the equipment as provided in paragraph (a) above, the equipment may be used for other activities in accordance with the following standards:

(a) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of less than $5,000. The Grantee may use the equipment for other activities without reimbursement to the Federal Government or sell the equipment and retain the proceeds.

(b) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of $5,000 or more. The Grantee may retain the equipment for other uses provided that compensation is made to the original Grantor agency or its successor. The amount of compensation shall be computed by applying the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program to the current fair market value or proceeds from sale of the equipment. If the Grantee has no need for the equipment and the equipment has further use value, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the original Grantor agency.

The Grantor agency shall determine whether the equipment can be used to meet the agency's requirements. If no requirement exists within that agency, the availability of the equipment shall be reported, in accordance with the guidelines of the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR), to the General Services Administration by the Grantor agency to determine whether a requirement for the equipment exists in other Federal agencies. The Grantor agency shall issue instructions to the Grantee no later than 120 days after the Grantee requests and the following procedures shall govern:

(1) If so instructed or if disposition instructions are not issued within 120 calendar days after the Grantee's request, the Grantee shall sell the equipment and reimburse the Grantor agency an amount computed by applying to the sales proceeds the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program. However, the Grantee shall be permitted to deduct and retain from the Federal share ten percent of the proceeds, for Grantee's selling and handling expenses.

(2) If the Grantee is instructed to ship the equipment elsewhere the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the benefiting Federal agency with an amount which is computed by applying the percentage of the Grantee participation in the cost of the original grant project or program to the current fair market value of the equipment, plus any reasonable shipping or interim storage costs incurred.

(3) If the Grantee is instructed to otherwise dispose of the equipment, the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the Grantor agency for such costs incurred in its disposition.

3. The Grantee's property management standards for equipment shall also include:

(a) Records which accurately provide for: a description of the equipment; manufacturer's serial number or other identification number; acquisition date and cost; source of the equipment; percentage (at the end of budget year) of Federal participation in the cost of the project for which the equipment was acquired; location, use and condition of the equipment and the date the information was reported; and ultimate disposition data including sales price or the method used to determine current fair market value if the Grantee reimburses the Grantor for its share.

(b) A physical inventory of equipment shall be taken and the results reconciled with the equipment records at least once every two years to verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need need for the equipment.

(c) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the equipment. Any loss, damage, or theft of equipment shall be investigated an fully documented.

(d) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the equipment in good condition.

(e) Proper sales procedures shall be established for unneeded equipment which would provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described equipment (use continuation sheets as necessary).

None

M. Provide Financial Management Systems which will include:

1. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each grant. Financial reporting will be on an accrual basis.

2. Records which identify adequately the source and application of funds for grant-supported activities. Those records shall contain information pertaining to grant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays, and income.

3. Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. Grantees shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.

4. Accounting records supported by source documentation.

N. Retain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant for a period of at least three years after grant closing except that the records shall be retained beyond the three-year period if audit findings have not been resolved. Microfilm or photo copies or similar methods may be substituted in lieu of original records. The Grantor and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Grantee's government which are pertinent to the specific grant program for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcripts.

O. Provide information as requested by the Grantor to determine the need for and complete any necessary Environmental Impact Statements.

P. Provide an audit report prepared in accordance with Grantor regulations to allow the Grantor to determine that funds have been used in compliance with the proposal, any applicable laws and regulations and this Agreement.

Q. Agree to account for and to return to Grantor interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement for program purposes when the Grantee is a unit of local government. States and agencies or instrumentality's of states shall not be held accountable for interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement.

R. Not encumber, transfer or dispose of the property or any part thereof, furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with Grantor funds without the written consent of the Grantor except as provided in item K above.

S. To include in all contracts for construction or repair a provision for compliance with the Copeland ``Anti-Kick Back" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 3). The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

T. To include in all contracts in excess of $100,000 a provision that the contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7414) and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract. In so doing the Contractor further agrees:
[Revision 1. 11/20/1997]

1. As a condition for the award of contract, to notify the Owner of the receipt of any communication from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) indicating that a facility to be utilized in the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities. Prompt notification is required prior to contract award.

2. To certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contractor subcontract is not listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR Part 32 as of the date of contract award.

[Revision 1, 11/20/97]

3. To include or cause to be included the above criteria and the requirements in every nonexempt subcontract and that the Contractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

As used in these paragraphs the term ``facility" means any building, plan, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft, location, or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Grantee, cooperator, contractor, or subcontractor, to be utilized in the performance of a grant, agreement, contract, subgrant, or subcontract. Where a location or site of operation contains or includes more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location shall be deemed to be a facility except where the Director, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are co-located in one geographical area.

Grantor Agrees That It:

A. Will make available to Grantee for the purpose of this Agreement not to exceed **$ 48,000.00** which it will advance to Grantee to meet not to exceed **4.5%** percent of the project development costs of the project in accordance with the actual needs of Grantee as determined by Grantor.

B. Will assist Grantee, within available appropriations, with such technical assistance as Grantor deems appropriate in planning the project and coordinating the plan with local official comprehensive plans for sewer and water and with any State or area plans for the area in which the project is located.

C. At its sole discretion and at any time may give any consent, deferment, subordination, release, satisfaction, or termination of any or all of Grantee's grant obligations, with or without valuable consideration, upon such terms and conditions as Grantor may determine to be (1) advisable to further the purpose of the grant or to protect Grantor's financial interest therein and (2) consistent with both the statutory purposes of the grant and the limitations of the statutory authority under which it is made.

Termination of This Agreement

This Agreement may be terminated for cause in the event of default on the part of the Grantee as provided in paragraph I above or for convenience of the Grantor and Grantee prior to the date of completion of the grant purpose. Termination for convenience will occur when both the Grantee and Grantor agree that the continuation of the project will not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds.

In witness whereof Grantee on the date first above written has caused these presence to be executed by its duly authorized

Chairman

and attested and its corporate seal affixed by its duly authorized

Secretary

Attest:

Walton Public Service District

By: Lloyd B Naylor

Lloyd B Naylor

(Title) Chairman

By: Avis Cummings

Avis Cummings

(Title) Secretary

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: Virginia M. McDonald

Virginia M. McDonald

Rural Development Specialist

(Title) 4-14-05

92-D

AT A REGULAR SESSION OF THE COUNTY COURT OF ROANE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, HELD AT THE COURT HOUSE OF SAID COUNTY, TUESDAY, APRIL 13, 1971.

IN RE: ORDER CREATING PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT FOR WATER SUPPLY SERVICES TO BE CALLED WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

This 13th day of April, 1971, this matter came on for consideration upon the Order of this the County Court of Roane County, West Virginia, of date March 9, 1971, recorded in Order Book No. 24, page 88-A, upon the Notice hereof duly posted and published, together with the publisher's certificate of publication and the certificate of posting made by the Clerk of this Court, and upon the investigation of this Court into the facts and circumstances giving rise to the necessity for the action taken herein and hereby.

Thereupon, upon the Court's own motion, duly made, seconded and passed, for the creation of a public service district for water services as provided for in Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of the State of West Virginia, the Court, being of opinion, doth FIND that there are no incorporated towns or cities nor any other public service districts lying within the boundaries of the said proposed Public Service District, which District embraces all of Walton Magisterial District in Roane County, West Virginia, a map or plat of which said District is hereby ORDERED filed as an Exhibit in this proceeding. It is further ORDERED that a certified copy of the Notice published in the Times-Record, a newspaper of general circulation in said Roane County and in the area affected hereby, which Notice was published pursuant to Order entered by this Court on the 18th day of March, 1971.

Upon consideration of all of which, the Court is of opinion and doth FIND and DETERMINE that the said Public Service District for water services in the area described in said exhibit should be created; that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area described or shown on said map, being all of Walton Magisterial District; and that no protest, written or otherwise, has been filed or otherwise expressed by any person.

It is therefore ORDERED, ADJUDGED and DECREED that the said Public Service District be and the same is hereby created as described above and as shown on the map filed with the proceeding. It is further ORDERED, ADJUDGED and DECREED that the name of the said District be and the same is hereby

"WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT"

in and by which name it shall be known, which said District shall be and is hereby a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with the powers, duties, responsibilities, and limitations provided by law for such district.

It is further ORDERED, ADJUDGED and DECREED that Ralph Lee, Herman Jackson and Lloyd Naylor be and the same are hereby appointed members of the public service board with terms as follows: Six (6) years, Four (4) Years, and Two (2) years, respectively the terms to run from the date hereof; the said Board Members to have the powers, authority and duties for them by law provided. It is further ORDERED that the said Board

92-F

Members be administered the oath provided by law and that they thenceforward take charge of the said Walton Public Service District and to conduct and manage the same in the manner provided by law.

All of which is ORDERED, ADJUDGED and DECREED accordingly.

ENTER this the 13th day of April, 1971.

THE COUNTY COURT OF ROANE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

O A ATKINSON
President

W. H. DEVERICK

KERMIT GROOM

Gentlemen Commissioners of the County

ATTEST:

GENE [illegible]
County Clerk

COUNTY CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF ROANE

I, Loretta J. Knapp, Clerk of the County Commission of Roane County, being a Court of Record, having the custody of the Files, Journals and said Court, do certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate copy appears of record in Order Book # 264, at page 92-F, and I certify that I have carefully compared the foregoing copy with the and that the same is a full and correct transcript thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal Commission, at Spencer, Roane County, West Virginia, this the 22nd day of April, 1971.

SEAL

LORETTA J. KNAPP, CLERK
ROANE COUNTY COMMISSION

BY: Loretta J. Knapp

Darrell Atkinson made a motion that Charl[illegible] I. McKown be President Pro Tem in the absence of Ken Stewart. The motion was seconded by Charles I. McKown. The vote was affirmative.

L. Darrell Atkinson made a motion to adopt the levy as submitted by the acting-Administrator, Jim Mylott. The motion was seconded by Charles I. McKown. The vote was affirmative.

L. Darrell Atkinson made a motion to adjourn at 7:30 P.M. The motion was seconded by Charles I. McKown. The vote was affirmative.

Charles I. McKown, President Pro Tem

SECOND REGULAR SESSION OF THE ROANE COUNTY COMMISSION, APRIL 23, 1985

The Roane County Commission met this the 23rd day of April, 1985 at 7:00 P.M. for the second regular meeting of the month. Commissioners present were Ken Stewart, President, Charles I. McKown and L. Darrell Atkinson;

Attorney Hash had earlier presented a petition of Elizabeth Kim Stahlman vs Joseph Paul Stahlman concerning custody of two children. (Hash did not appear at the meeting.)

Lloyd Naylor spoke concerning the Gandeeville people forming a Public Service District for water purposes.

Charles I. McKown made a motion to reduce the northern end of the Walton Public Service District boundary to the last customer north of the Walton Plant. A technical description of the new boundary will be forthcoming. The motion was seconded by L. Darrell Atkinson. The vote was affirmative.

SEE BK 28 Pg. 221

Walt Counts spoke for a Gandeeville Public Service District being formed and asked that George Harper, I. W. Snodgrass and Walt Counts be named as Commissioners for the Gandeeville Public Service District.

L. Darrell Atkinson made a motion to authorize a formulation of a Gandeeville Public Service District starting at Walton Public Service District to the top of Bent Hill and approximately 2½ mi of Harmony Road; also to accept three nominees for a Gandeeville Public Service Commission, George Harper, I. W. Snodgrass and Walt Counts. The motion was seconded by Charles I. McKown. The vote was affirmative.

Charles I. McKown made a motion to approve the application of Stephen M. Anderson and to allow the Sheriff to hire him as a Dispatcher-Jailor. The motion was seconded by L. Darrell Atkinson. The vote was affirmative.

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF ROANE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE:

THE WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT ENLARGEMENT

O R D E R

On the 1st day of February, 1996, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, The Walton Public Service District filed with this Commission its Petition to enlarge the boundary and jurisdiction to furnish water service to residents in part of Big Sandy District, Kanawha County, West Virginia, which was particularly described therein.

On the 1st day of February, 1996, this Commission entered an Order setting a public hearing on this 27th day of February, 1996, at 6:30 P.M. and reviewing the records, the Commission finds as follows:

1. That The Walton Public Service District is a Public Service District formed by Order of the County Commission of Roane County, West Virginia.

2. That The Walton Public Service District desires to now furnish water to the residents of that part of the Big Sandy District of Kanawha County, West Virginia, described in its Petition.

3. That the enlargement of The Walton Public Service District is in the best interests of the residents in Roane and Kanawha Counties who reside in the present area of The Walton Public Service District and the area covered by this enlargement. That the enlargement will provide for economic development of the area, and will provide for short term construction and long term jobs to residents of Roane and Kanawha Counties and will in no way adversely affect the existing customers of The Walton Public Service District.

4. That the area of Kanawha County covered by the enlargeement of The Walton Public Service District was included in the boundary of the Big Sandy Public Service District who has given its consent in writing and by Answer filed herein to the enlargement of The Walton Public Service District and the reduction of its boundary for water service only.

5. That The Walton Public Service District has caused to be published as a Class I advertisement the Notice of this hearing in the Times Record and The Charleston Daily Mail, as directed by this Commission in its Order of February 1, 1996, a copy of said publications and affidavits of publications are attached to this Order, which were published more than ten (10) days prior to this hearing.

6. That The Walton Public Service District has caused said Notice to be posted in five (5) or more conspicuous places within the area of The Walton Public Service District and the area sought to be embraced by this enlargement as shown by Affidavit filed herein, and that they were posted more than ten (10) days prior to this hearing, which Notice is hereto attached.

7. That The Walton Public Service District has caused a copy of the Petition filed herein and a copy of the Order entered by this Commission on February 1, 1996, to be served upon Howard Cunningham, Executive Secretary of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, and the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, by service upon Alma King, Clerk of the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, and upon the Big Sandy Public Service District, as shown upon a Certificate of Service filed herein and attached hereto.

8. That The Walton Public Service District filed its Petition in Kanawha County, West Virginia, seeking said enlargement on February 8, 1996, a copy of which has been served upon this Commission by service upon its Clerk with Notice of Hearing on March 7, 1996.

9. That the Commission further finds the proposed and present physical facilities of The Walton Public Service District are appropriate and adequate for THe Walton Public Service District to provide water service to the enlarged area as described in said Petition and Order.

C O N C L U S I O N

The Commission after hearing all persons present at the hearing, concludes and determines that the enlargement of boundary, as requested, and the construction of water service are conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of the area affected.

Therefore, the matter of the Petition of The Walton Public Service District for the enlargement of the boundary of said district pursuant to Order of this Commission of February 1, 1996, being considered , pursuant to the finding above referred to, it is therefore Ordered that the boundary of The Walton Public Service District is enlarged for water service to include that portion of the territory within the Big Sandy Magisterial District, Kanawha County, West Virginia, which is more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at point in the centerline of US Route 119, said point being a common corner to Roane and Kanawha Counties and the Walton Public Service District;

thence, in an easterly direction with the common boundary of Roane and Kanawha Counties to a point in the dividing ridge between Lefthand Creek and Lick Branch;

thence, in a southerly direction with the dividing ridge between Lefthand Creek and Lick Branch to a point being 800.00 feet in a northerly and radial or perpendicular direction from the centerline of Interstate Route 79;

thence, in a westerly direction parallel to the centerline of Interstate Route 79 and crossing US Route 119 to a point being 800.00 feet in a northerly direction from the centerline of Interstate 79, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of Interstate Route 79, and being 1,000.00 feet in a westerly direction from the centerline of US Route 119, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of US Route 119;

thence, in a northerly direction parallel to the centerline of US Route 119 to a point being 1,000.00 feet in a westerly direction from the centerline of US Route 119, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of US Route 119, and being 1,000.00 feet in a southerly direction from the centerline of WV Secondary Route 119/1, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 119/1;

thence, in a westerly direction parallel to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 119/1 to a point being 1,000.00 feet in a southerly direction from the centerline of WV Secondary Route 119/1, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 119/1, and being 1,000.00 feet in an easterly direction from the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53;

thence, in a northerly direction parallel to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53 to a point being 1,000.00 feet in an easterly direction from the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53, and 1,000.00 feet in an easterly direction from the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53/1, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53/1;

thence, in a northerly direction parallel to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53/1 to a point in the existing common boundary of Roane and Kanawha Counties and the Walton Public Service District;

thence, in an easterly direction with the common boundary of Roane and Kanawha Counties and the Walton Public Service District to the point of beginning.

The herein described boundary adjustment contains 1.9 square miles, more or less.

That this enlargement is in addition to the present boundary of The Walton Public Service District in Roane County, West Virginia.

The Clerk of this Commission shall certify two (2) copies of this Order to Counsel for The Walton Public Service District for filing withand service upon Howard Cunningham, Executive Secretary of The West Virginia Public Service Commission, and to Alma King, Clerk of the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia.

Done in open session on February 27, 1996, by motion duly made and seconded and passed unanimously.

Enter:

Robert C. Hubbard
President

Clerk's Certification:

The undersigned does hereby certify that the above Order was entered by the County Commission of Roane County,West Virginia, in regular session, pursuant to Notice, on February 27, 1996, and is part of the official record of the proceeding of said Commission for said date.

Loretta J. Knapp
Clerk of County Commission of Roane County, West Virginia

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF ROANE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE:

THE WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT ENLARGEMENT

This 27th day of February, 1996, came The Walton Public Service District and tendered it's letter to the Commission requesting consent and approval of the Commission for The Walton Public Service District to furnish water service to residents of a part of Geary District, Roane County, West Virginia, which not now embraced within a Pubilc Service District and tendered to the Commission a map or plat showing the area to be served.

The Commission finds:

1. That the area embraced by such service is not now included in a Public Service District and that no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation is within the area embraced.

2. That no water service is now being furnished to said area.

3. That the area is properly described by the plat made by Boyles & Hildreth, Consulting Engineers and as hereinafter described.

The Commission concludes that such consent and approval should be granted.

It was moved and seconded and passed unanimously that The Walton Public Service District is hereby given consent to furnish water service to that part of Geary District, Roane County, West Virginia, which is described as follows:

DESCRIPTION OF A BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT
TO THE
WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BEGINNING at point in the existing boundary of the Walton Public Service District, said point being the common corner of the former Geary, Walton and Smithfield Magisterial Districts;

thence, in an easterly direction with the dividing ridge between the watersheds of Hurricane and Johnson Creeks to a point in the dividing ridge between the watersheds of Hurricane Creek and Little Lefthand Run;

thence, in a southeasterly direction with the dividing ridge between the watersheds of Hurricane Creek and Little Lefthand Run to a point in the dividing ridge between the watersheds of Hurricane Creek and Garner Branch;

thence, in a southwesterly direction with the dividing ridge between the watersheds of Hurricane Creek and Garner Branch to a point in the dividing ridge between Hurricane and Big Sandy Creeks;

thence, in a southwesterly direction with the dividing ridge between Hurricane and Big Sandy Creeks to a point in the dividing ridge between the watersheds of Hurricane Creek and Lick Branch;

thence, in a southwesterly direction with the dividing ridge between the watersheds of Hurricane Creek and Lick Branch to a point in the dividing ridge between Lefthand Creek and Lick Branch;

thence, in southerly direction with the dividing ridge between Lefthand Creek and Lick Branch to a point in the existing Roane-Kanawha County boundary;

thence, in a westerly direction with said County boundary to the intersection of the existing Walton Public Service District boundary, the former Walton Magisterial District and the said County boundary at or near the centerline of U. S. Route 119;

thence, in a northwesterly direction and then a northeasterly direction with the existing boundary of the Walton Public Service District and the former Walton Magisterial District to the point of beginning.

The herein described boundary adjustment contains 7.9 square miles, more or less.

The Clerk of this Court shall furnish to The Walton Public Service District two attested copies of this Order, a copy of which shall be furnished to The West Virginia Public Service Commission.

Done in open Session this 27th day of Februray, 1996.

Richard C. Hubbard
President

Attest:
Loretta J. Knapp
County Clerk

96-127

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF KANAWHA COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE:

THE WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT ENLARGEMENT

O R D E R

On the 8th day of February, 1996, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, The Walton Public Service District filed with this Commission its Petition to enlarge the boundary and jurisdiction to furnish water service to residents in part of Big Sandy District, Kanawha County, West Virginia, which was particularly described therein.

On the 8th day of February, 1996, this Commission entered an Order setting a public hearing on this 7th day of March, 1996, at 5:00 P.M. and reviewing the records, the Commission finds as follows:

1. That The Walton Public Service District is a Public Service District formed by Order of the County Commission of Roane County, West Virginia.

2. That The Walton Public Service District desires to now furnish water to the residents of that part of the Big Sandy District of Kanawha County, West Virginia, described in its Petition.

3. That the enlargement of The Walton Public Service District is in the best interests of the residents in Roane and Kanawha Counties who reside in the present area of The Walton Public Service District and the area covered by this enlargement. That the enlargement will provide for economic development of the area, and will provide for short term construction and long term jobs to residents of Roane and Kanawha Counties and will in no way adversely affect the existing customers of The Walton Public Service District.

4. That the area of Kanawha County covered by the enlargement of The Walton Public Service District was included in the boundary of the Big Sandy Public Service District who has given its consent in writing and by Answer filed herein to the enlargement of The Walton Public Service District and the reduction of its boundary for water service only.

5. That the Walton Public Service District has caused to be published as a Class I advertisement the Notice of this hearing in the Times Record and The Charleston Daily Mail, as directed by this Commission in its Order of February 8th 1996, a copy of said publications and affidavits of publications are attached to this Order, which were published more than ten (10) days prior to this hearing.

6. That The Walton Public Service District has caused said Notice to be posted in five (5) or more conspicuous places within the area of The Walton Public Service District and the area sought to be embraced by this enlargement as shown by Affidavit filed herein, and that they were posted more than ten (10) days prior to this hearing, which Notice is hereto attached.

7. That The Walton Public Service District has caused a copy of the Petition filed herein and a copy of the Order entered by this Commission on February 8, 1996, to be served upon Howard Cunningham, Executive Secretary of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, and the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, by service upon Loretta Knapp, Clerk of the County Commission of Roane County, West Virginia, and upon the Big Sandy Public Service District, as shown upon a Certificate of Service filed herein and attached hereto.

8. That the County Commission of Roane County by Order of February 27, 1996, entered an Order enlarging said Walton Public Service District which has been filed with the Clerk of this Court.

9. That the Commission further finds the proposed and present physical facilities of The Walton Public Service District are appropriate and adequate for The Walton Public Service District to provide water service to the enlarged area as described in said Petition and Order.

C O N C L U S I O N

The Commission after hearing all persons present at the hearing, concludes and determines that the enlargement of boundary, as requested, and the construction of water service are conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of the area affected.

Therefore, the matter of the Petition of The Walton Public Service District for the enlargement of the boundary of said district pursuant to Order of this Commission of February 8, 1996, being considered , pursuant to the finding above referred to, it is therefore Ordered that the boundary of The Walton Public Service District is enlarged for water service to include that portion of the territory within the Big Sandy Magisterial District, Kanawha County, West Virginia, which is more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at point in the centerline of US Route 119, said point being a common corner to Roane and Kanawha Counties and the Walton Public Service District;

thence, in an easterly direction with the common boundary of Roane and Kanawha Counties to a point in the dividing ridge between Lefthand Creek and Lick Branch;

thence, in a southerly direction with the dividing ridge between Lefthand Creek and Lick Branch to a point being 800.00 feet in a northerly and radial or perpendicular direction from the centerline of Interstate Route 79;

thence, in a westerly direction parallel to the centerline of Interstate Route 79 and crossing US Route 119 to a point being 800.00 feet in a northerly direction from the centerline of Interstate 79, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of Interstate Route 79, and being 1,000.00 feet in a westerly direction from the centerline of US Route 119, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of US Route 119;

thence, in a northerly direction parallel to the centerline of US Route 119 to a point being 1,000.00 feet in a westerly direction from the centerline of US Route 119, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of US Route 119, and being 1,000.00 feet in a southerly direction from the centerline of WV Secondary Route 119/1, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 119/1;

thence, in a westerly direction parallel to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 119/1 to a point being 1,000.00 feet in a southerly direction from the centerline of WV Secondary Route 119/1, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 119/1, and being 1,000.00 feet in an easterly direction from the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53;

thence, in a northerly direction parallel to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53 to a point being 1,000.00 feet in an easterly direction from the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53, and 1,000.00 feet in an easterly direction from the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53/1, said direction being radial or perpendicular to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53/1;

thence, in a northerly direction parallel to the centerline of WV Secondary Route 53/1 to a point in the existing common boundary of Roane and Kanawha Counties and the Walton Public Service District;

thence, in an easterly direction with the common boundary of Roane and Kanawha Counties and the Walton Public Service District to the point of beginning.

The herein described boundary adjustment contains 1.9 square miles, more or less.

That this enlargement is in addition to the present boundary of The Walton Public Service District in Roane County, West Virginia.

It is further Ordered that when The West Virginia Public Service Commission approves this enlargement of The Walton Public Service District, then and only then, the Big Sandy Public Service District shall be reduced for said area as herein described for water service only, otherwise the Big Sandy Public Service District area and jurisdiction shall remain the same.

The Clerk of this Commission shall certify two (2) copies of this Order to Counsel for The Walton Public Service District for filing with and service upon Howard Cunningham, Executive Secretary of The West Virginia Public Service Commision, and to Loretta Knapp, Clerk of the County Commission of Roane County, West Virginia.

Done in open session on March 7, 1996, by motion duly made and seconded and passed unanimously.

Enter:

Henry C. Shores, President

Louis H. Bloom, Commissioner

Gary A. King, Commissioner

Clerk's Certification:

The undersigned does hereby certify that the above Order was entered by the County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia, in regular session, pursuant to Notice, on March 7, 1996, and is part of the official record of the proceeding of said Commission for said date.

Clerk of County Commission of Kanawha County, West Virginia

Approved by:

County Attorney

I, ALMA Y. KING, do hereby certify that this is a true copy from the original.
Teste: ALMA Y. KING, Clerk
Kanawha County Commission
Date 3/8/96 By

Deputy

BEFORE THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF ROANE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

Re: Gandeeville Public Service District -
Walton Public Service District
Petition to Consolidate

O R D E R

There came this 7th day of May, 1996, the Gandeeville Public Service District and requested that the County Commission render a decision upon the Petition for Consolidation of the Gandeeville Public Service District into the Walton Public Service District following the public hearing held April 23, 1996.

Thereafter Commissioner Orton A. Jones moved that, pursuant to the joint request of the members of the board of the Gandeeville Public Service District and the members of the board of the Walton Public Service District, the Gandeeville Public Service District be consolidated with and become part of the Walton Public Service District subject to the approval of the West Virginia Public Service Commission. Said Motion was seconded by Quellen Keith and unanimously approved.

It is accordingly ORDERED that, subject to the approval of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, the Gandeeville Public Service District be consolidated with and become part of

the Walton Public Service District.

Enter Nuc Pro Tunc this 10th day of April, 1997.

ROANE COUNTY COMMISSION

ATTEST:

Loretta J. Knapp

Loretta J. Knapp, Clerk

Larry White

Larry White, President

Richard Hubbard

Richard Hubbard, President
on May 7, 1996

Prepared and Presented by:

Thomas N. Whittier

Thomas N. Whittier
P.O. Box 7
Spencer, West Virginia 25276
Attorney for Gandeeville
Public Service District

COUNTY CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF ROANE

I, Loretta J. Knapp, Clerk of the County Commission of Roane County, the same being a Court of Record, having the custody of the Files, Journals and Records of said Commission, do certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate copy as the same appears of record in Order Book #30, at Page 676-A, and I further certify that I have carefully compared the foregoing copy with the original record, and that the same is a full and correct transcript thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Commission, at Spencer, Roane County, West Virginia, this the 20th day of August, 1997.

LORETTA J. KNAPP, CLERK
ROANE COUNTY COMMISSION

BY: Charlene M Stewart

Deputy

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. RE-ORDER NO 3565-96

ROANE COUNTY COMMISSION

REGULAR SESSION JANUARY 13, 2004

The first regular January session, and organizational meeting, of the Roane County Commission was held the 13th day of January, 2004. Commissioners present were Richard Lance, Judy Fouty, and Rodney Cox.

Agenda:

1. Call Meeting to Order

Judy Fouty called the meeting to order at 7:00PM with the Pledge of Allegiance.

Rodney Cox moved to amend the agenda to add item 2a for approval of minutes of previous meetings. Richard Lance seconded, vote affirmative.

Rodney Cox moved to amend the agenda to add item 2b for approval of a Resolution for a Small Cities Block Grant for the Route 33 East water project. Richard Lance seconded, vote affirmative.

2. Election of County Commission President for 2004

Rodney Cox moved to elect Judy Fouty as President of the Roane County Commission for 2004. Richard Lance seconded, vote affirmative.

2a. Rodney Cox moved to approve the minutes of the previous meeting as presented. Richard Lance seconded, vote affirmative.

2b. Rodney Cox moved to adopt a Resolution to support the Small Cities Block Grant for the RT. 33 East Water Project. Richard Lance seconded, vote affirmative. (Copy attached)

3. Set Regular Commission Meeting Dates and Times

Second and Fourth Tuesday – 7:00 p.m.

EXCEPTION: Tuesday, May 11th is Election Day – Meeting to be held Monday, May 10th

Rodney Cox moved to approve regular commission meeting dates as presented. Richard Lance seconded, vote affirmative.

4. Sheriff Todd Cole – Personnel Matters

Sheriff Todd Cole was present and gave the Commissioners an update on the Home Confinement program. There are currently 24 persons in Roane County on Home Confinement. The estimated annual income with 20 persons on Home Confinement is $43,200.00 from daily fees. Sheriff Cole requested that the Roane County Commission consider hiring of a person to supervise the Roane County Home Confinement Program (See attached letter). The salary of the part-time position, estimated at $7,000.00 annually, would be paid from the Home Confinement Fund, at no expense to the General Fund.

Rodney Cox moved to endorse the request of Sheriff Todd Cole to advertise for the position of Home Confinement Supervisor, and for the sheriff to interview the top applicants. Richard Lance seconded, vote affirmative.

5. Sheriff Todd Cole – Worthless Check Fund

Sheriff Cole asked the Roane County Commission to reinstate the practice of a deputy serving worthless check warrants at the previously set amount of $200.00 per month. This had been eliminated because lack of funds in the Worthless Check Fund, which now has funds available.

Richard Lance moved to reinstate a deputy to serve worthless check warrants, and to monitor the Worthless Check Fund if funds become depleted. Rodney Cox seconded, vote affirmative

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. RE-ORDER NO 3565-96

Quellen Keith moved to open the Roane County Courthouse from 9:00AM to 4:30PM on Monday thru Friday, and every Saturday from 9:30AM to 12 noon. Richard Lance seconded. Keith and Lance voted yes, White voted no.

Richard Lance moved to meet as a Board of Review and Equalization on Tuesday, February 1, at 7:00PM; Thursday, February 3, at 4:00PM; Saturday, February 5, at 9:30AM; Tuesday, February 8, at 6:00PM; Friday, February 11, at 4:00PM; and on Tuesday, February 15, at 4:00PM. Quellen Keith seconded, vote affirmative.

Richard Lance moved to approve the appointments of Commissioners to the following Boards: President Larry White to CAEZ Board of Directors, Library Board Representative, Airport Authority, Wage and Benefit Review Board, PSD Board Representative, HRIC (LEO) Representative, and the Local Emergency Planning Commission; Commissioner Quellen Keith to the Economic Development Authority, Regional Jail Commission, Camp Sheppard Committee, and the Emergency Medical Services Board; and Commissioner Richard Lance to the E-9-1-1 Advisory Board, Mid Ohio Valley Regional Council, Parks & Recreation Representative, WVU Extension Service Board, and the Volunteer Fire Department Representative. Quellen Keith seconded, vote affirmative.

OES/911 Director Rob Miller gave a report on the E-9-1-1 Advisory Board. They are currently working on a procedural policy plan.

There was no report from the Emergency Medical Services Board.

Appointments to the Local Emergency Planning Commission were held over until the next regular session on January 11, 2000.

Richard Lance moved to appoint the following as Humane Officers according to WV Code 7-10-1: Animal Control Officer Lisa Greene, Chief Deputy Todd Cole, Sgt. Stanley Rexrode, Deputy Doug Eldridge, Deputy Darrell Toth, and Deputy Scott Tolley. Quellen Keith seconded, vote affirmative.

President Larry White presented a document listing the Roane County Humane Authority/Society Board members with a request to extend all of their terms by 11 months so all the terms would expire on December 31 instead of on January 31.

Richard Lance moved to extend the appointment of all Humane Authority/ Society Board members for a period of 11 months and to make the list a part of the permanent record. Quellen Keith seconded, vote affirmative.(Copy attached)

Richard Lance moved to reappoint as members of the Parks & Recreation Commission for a term of three years the following: Jerry Carper, James Harris, Mark Gerstel, and Kenneth Vannoy. Quellen Keith seconded, vote affirmative.

Quellen Keith moved to reappoint Avis "Susie" Cummings to the Walton PSD for a 6 year term. Richard Lance seconded, vote affirmative.

Quellen Keith moved to adjourn at 7:54PM. Richard Lance seconded, vote affirmative.

Larry W. White

Larry W. White, President

SPECIAL SESSION FOR ROANE COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AGREEMENT ON JAN.6, 2000 AT 9:00AM

A Special Session of the Roane County Commission was held this the 6th day of January, 2000, at 9:00AM for the purpose of a Roane County Economic Development Authority Agreement.

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. RE-ORDER NO 3565-96

PUBLIC MEETING - DECEMBER 29, 1998

The Roane County Commission held a public meeting to receive input for possible submission of Small Cities Block Grant Project on December 29, 1998 at 6:30 p.m. Commissioners present were: President, Larry W. White, Commissioner Quellen M. Keith and Commissioner Richard J. Lance. Also present at the meeting were: Earl Lucas from the Mid Ohio Valley Regional Council, David Hedges, Anita Freeland, Charles B. White, Jr., Roger Mullins and Julia Whiting.

A follow-up Public hearing on January 12, 1999 at 6:30 p.m. was discussed.

President, Larry W. White called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m, and asked if the public had any questions or comments. With no questions or comments, Quellen M. Keith made the motion to adjourn the meeting at 6:59 p.m. Seconded by Richard J. Lance, vote affirmative

REGULAR SESSION ROANE COUNTY COMMISSION - DECEMBER 29, 1998

The Roane County Commission met this the 29th day of December, 1998, for the second regular session of the month. The meeting was called to order by President, Larry W. White, at 7:01 p.m., Commissioners present were Quellen M. Keith and Richard J. Lance.

Richard J. Lance moved to approve Julia Whiting, Administrative Assistant, to record minutes for the meeting, Quellen M. Keith seconded the motion, vote affirmative.

Quellen M. Keith moved to approve the previous minutes as presented. Seconded by Richard J. Lance, vote affirmative.

Richard J. Lance moved the transfer of $150.00 from the County Clerk's FICA Account of the Election to the Retirement Account of the Election. Seconded by Quellen M. Keith, vote affirmative.

Richard J. Lance moved the transfer of funds from County Commission Account funds in the amount of $1300.00 from the Salary Account to the Audit Account and $500.00 from Salary to Training. Seconded by Quellen M. Keith, vote affirmative.

Richard J. Lance moved to increase revenues of $20,000 for the E911 Account, and as a revision the Group Insurance have $1,468.00 of that and the Capital Outlay Equipment have the remaining balance of $18,532.00. Seconded by Quellen M. Keith, vote affirmative.

Richard J. Lance moved to approve Budget Revision #2 as presented to us and it will be forwarded to the State Tax Department. Seconded by Quellen M. Keith, vote affirmative.

Quellen M. Keith moved to accept Loretta J. Knapp resignation from the Governors 2000 Committee. Seconded by Richard J. Lance, vote affirmative.

Loretta J. Knapp presented the Commission with Legal descriptions of all of precinct boundaries and our magisterial district lines for the County and ask that a copy of these descriptions be put into our Election Books. The Commission agreed to review and bring back in the next regular session of the Commission on January 12, 1998.

Earl Lucas from the Mid Ohio Valley Regional Council presented the Commission with Drawdown #6 on the Geary Library Health Center. Quellen M. Keith moved to adopt the following resolution with the Small Cities Block Grant and the Roane County Library Center Project be authorized for payment from the Small Cities Block Grant program funds and the amount is to be paid to Flint Branson on the Library is $63,551.98. Seconded by Richard J. Lance, vote affirmative.

Earl Lucas then presented the Commission with a memorandum of understanding between the CAEZ and the Roane County Commission. Quellen M. Keith moved to accept the agreement between the Roane County Commission and the Central Appalachian Empowerment Zone in the amount of $33,000for the Geary Library. Seconded by Richard J. Lance, vote affirmative.

Quellen M. Keith moved that Charles Ashworth be appointed to the Walton Public Service Comission to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Ray Daugherty. Seconded by Richard J. Lance, vote affirmative.

Quellen M. Keith moved to adjourn the meeting at 8: 50 p.m. Seconded by Richard J. Lance, vote affirmative.

ERRONEOUS ASSESSMENTS APPROVED 12/29/98
Kelly C. Rupert - Forgiven
Mike & Brenda Lesher - Forgiven
Larry Ferrel - Forgiven
Gregory S. Jarrett - Forgiven

WILLS APPROVED 12/29/98
Erma Eileen Runnion, Executrix - Howard R. Runnion, Deceased
Lowell Hardman, Executor - Eula Mabel Hardman, Deceased
Cathy Nichols, Executrix - Frankie Lee Greathouse, Deceased
Linda C. Zody, Executrix - Sebert Adkins, Deceased
Charles Richard and Terrence Webb Matthews, Co-Executors for Mildred L. Webb, Decased

BONDS APPROVED 12/29/98
Lowell Hardman, Prinicpal, Western Surety Company, Dye & Williams Insurance Agency, Surety for Eula M. Hardman, Est.

Patricia J. Wayne, Principal, Erie Ins. Property & Casualty Co., Surety for Nelson W. Deel, Est.

SETTLEMENTS APPROVED 12/29/98
Charles Berkhouse, Executor - Hazel Berkhouse, Deceased

GENERAL COUNTY FUND

IRS	Fed FICA Med w/h 2nd pay December	$ 7,542.92
Postmaster	Courthouse Postage	$ 1,000.00
Allegheny Power	Courthouse utility	$ 872.26
Kate J. Burbank	Agricultural Agent Travel Expense	$ 107.57
Capital American Life Ins.		$ 215.78
Casto & Harris	Sheriff Law EnforcementMaterials & Supplies	$ 241.70
Charleston Cash Register Co.	Tax Office Materials & Supples	$ 44.00
Child Support Enf. Div.		$ 120.00
Software Computer Group	Circuit Clerk - DMV & Voters	$ 12.14
Consumers Gas Utility	Courthouse Utilities	$ 572.42
Creative Images	Circuit Clerk - Supplies	$ 40.95
WV Pub. Emp.Credit Un.	Credit Union Deduction	$ 240.00
CTF Business Products	Tax Office Supplies	$ 127.97
State Tax Commission	Statewide Computer Network	$ 3,311.44
Equitable Life	Life Insurance	$ 32.02
Exxon/GECC	Law Enforcement Automobile Supplies	$ 388.40
Spencer Foodland	Law Enforcement Materials & Supplies	$ 41.94
Fruth Pharmacy	Law Enforcement Materials & Supplies	$ 47.98
George's	Law Enforcement Auto Repair Maintenance	$ 86.09
IBM	Tax Office Capital Outlay Equipment	$ 712.25
IBM	Assessors Capital Outlay Equipment	$ 28.05
Lexis Law Publishing	County Clerk Record Books	$ 51.89
Lexis Law Publishing	Circuit Clerk Record Books	$ 51.89
Lexis Law Publishing	Prosecuting Attorney Record Books	$ 51.89
McIntosh Hardware, Inc.	Courthouse Equipment Repair	$ 2.00
Mountaineer Gas	Courthouse Utilities	$ 110.47
NEBS, Inc.	County Clerk Materials & Supples	$ 52.21
Tom Parrill Chevrolet, Inc.	Law Enforcement Auto Repair Maintenance	$ 221.21
PEBSCO - Payroll Process		$ 1,222.52

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. RE-ORDER NO. 84278

State of West Virginia,

County of Roane, to-wit:

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Walton PSD in and for the said County to the best of my skill and judgment: So Help Me God.

(Signature of affiant) Lloyd B Naylor

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this 12th day of April ~~19~~ 2005

Charles B. White Jr.

WEST VIRGINIA,

Roane County Commission Clerk's Office, April 12 ~~19~~ 2005

This day the foregoing oath and certificate was duly admitted to record herein.

Attest: Charles B. White Jr.
Clerk County Commission.

State of West Virginia,

County of Roane, to-wit:

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Walton PSD in and for the said County to the best of my skill and judgment: So Help Me God.

(Signature of affiant) [illegible]

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this 12th day of April ~~19~~ 2005

Charles B. White Jr.

WEST VIRGINIA,

Roane County Commission Clerk's Office, April 12 ~~19~~ 2005

This day the foregoing oath and certificate was duly admitted to record herein.

Attest: Charles B. White Jr.
Clerk County Commission.

106 Oath Book 5

CASTO & HARRIS INC., SPENCER, W. VA. RE-ORDER NO.84278

State of West Virginia,

County of Roane, to-wit:

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Parks & Recreation Commission in and for the said County to the best of my skill and judgment: So Help Me God.

(Signature of affiant) Toby Wagoner

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this 28th day of February 2005

Charles B. White, Jr.

WEST VIRGINIA,

Roane County Commission Clerk's Office, February 28, 2005.

This day the foregoing oath and certificate was duly admitted to record herein.

Attest: Charles B. White, Jr.
Clerk County Commission.

State of West Virginia,

County of Roane, to-wit:

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Walton PSD in and for the said County to the best of my skill and judgment: So Help Me God.

(Signature of affiant) Charles E. Ellsworth

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this 12th day of April 2005

Charles B. White, Jr.

WEST VIRGINIA,

Roane County Commission Clerk's Office, April 12 2005

This day the foregoing oath and certificate was duly admitted to record herein.

Attest: Charles B. White, Jr.
Clerk County Commission.

RULES OF PROCEDURE

Walton PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

Name and Place of Business

Section 1. Name: Walton PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at Water Plant, Silcott Fork, Walton, W.V.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of two concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Walton Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Corporate
SEAL

Section 4. The fiscal year of the District shall begin the 1st day of July in each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

Purpose

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended.

ARTICLE III

Membership

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by the County Commission of Roane County, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County

Commission and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission of the pending termination and request the County Commission to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

Meetings of the Public Service Board

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the 2nd Wednesday of each month at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board or the District, two members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Notice to members by letter or telephone shall be required for regular meetings. Notice in writing of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by mailing the same to the last known post office addresses of the members at least three (3) days before the date fixed for such meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

Public Notice of Meetings

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, notice of the time and place of all regularly scheduled sessions of such public service board, and the time, place and purpose of all special sessions of such public service board shall be made available to the public and news media as follows:

A. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the public service board of such Public Service District at the front door of the Roane County Courthouse of the time and place fixed and entered of record by the public service board for the holding of regularly scheduled sessions. If a particular regularly scheduled session is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the front door of the Courthouse as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined upon.

B. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the public service board at the front door of the Roane County Courthouse at least ~~twenty-four~~ four hours before a special session is to be held, stating the time, place and purpose for which such special session shall be held. If the special session is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the front door of the Courthouse as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined upon.

C. The form of notice for posting as to a special session may be generally as follows:

Walton PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Notice of Special Session

The public service board of _____ Public Service District will meet in special session on _____, _____, 19___, at _____ __.m., E__T, at _____, West Virginia, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and act upon a proposed Bond Authorizing Resolution providing for the issuance of a _____ Bond, Series _____, of _____ facilities of the District.

2.

_____
Secretary

Date: _____

ARTICLE V

Officers

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in the month of January of such year. The Officers so elected shall serve until the next

annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected as hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

Duties of Officers

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. He shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he shall preside. He shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred upon him by the Board, by these by-laws, or prescribed by law. He shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. If the Chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. He shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. He shall also perform such other duties as he may have under law by virtue of his office or as may be conferred upon him from time to time by the members of the Board.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board.

ARTICLE VII

Amendments to Rules of Procedure

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members

when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

Date this 20th day of July, 1993.

THE WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By Lloyd B Naylor
Chairman-Member

Member

Member

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I, Avis K. Cummings, Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Walton Public Service District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Rules of Procedure of said Public Service Board. I further certify that such Rules of Procedure remain in full force and effect and have not been amended or repealed.

WITNESS my signature on this 9th day of October, 1997.

Avis K. Cummings

Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I, Avis K. Cummings, Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Walton Public Service District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Rules of Procedure of said Public Service Board. I further certify that such Rules of Procedure remain in full force and effect and have not been amended or repealed.

WITNESS my signature as of the 14th day of April, 2005.

Secretary

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2005, OF THE WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, IN THE AMOUNT OF $100,000, TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS TO A PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING; PLACING LIMIT ON SALE OF SYSTEM; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; PROVIDING STATUTORY LIEN ON REVENUES AND SYSTEM; PROVIDING FOR THE ADOPTION, RATIFICATION, APPROVAL AND COLLECTION OF RATES AND CHARGES FOR THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; AND PROVIDING GENERAL TERMS AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, WALTON, WEST VIRGINIA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. Walton Public Service District (the "PSD" or "Issuer") is a public service district created, expanded and contracted pursuant to the Act by orders issued by The County Commissions of Roane and Kanawha Counties, located in Roane and Kanawha Counties, West Virginia.

B. The Issuer now has a public water system and desires to improve and expand that system and it is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public water system of the Issuer known as the "System" (sometimes referred to herein as the "System") so as to improve the public health, comfort and convenience of residents of the Public Service District, including the construction and installation of all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), and generally described as water line extensions, pumps, pumping stations, water plant improvements and necessary appurtenances particularly described in and

according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer for the Project and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The construction and acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the aggregate principal amount of $100,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is $1,060,000, which will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2005 Bond herein authorized and from grants to be made by RUS, as hereinafter defined, the Appalachian Regional Commission and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, in the amounts of $448,000, $400,000 and $100,000, respectively, and a contribution from the Issuer in the amount of $12,000. The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or any interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six (6) months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty (40) years.

F. There are currently outstanding the obligations of the Issuer with which the Bond will rank on a parity as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(i) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated July 16, 1980 (the "1979 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $128,000 secured under the terms of the 1979 Resolution (hereinafter defined);

(ii) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated November 5, 1987 (the "1986 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $135,000 secured under the terms of the 1986 Resolution (hereinafter defined);

(iii) Water Revenue Bonds of Gandeeville Public Service District (now a part of the Issuer), dated September 17, 1991 (the "1991 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $150,000 secured under the terms of the 1991 Resolution (hereinafter defined); and

(iv) Water Revenue Bonds of the Issuer, dated February 16, 1994 (the "1994 A and B Bonds") issued in the original principal amounts of $108,000 and $8,000, respectively, secured under the terms of the 1994 Resolution (hereinafter defined).

(v) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated October 9, 1997 (the "1997 Bond") issued in the original principal amounts of $500,000, secured under the terms of the 1997 Resolution (hereinafter defined).

With the exception of the bonds described above, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer that will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

G. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1979 Resolution, the 1986 Resolution, the 1991 Resolution, the 1994 Resolution and the 1997 Resolution or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond including, among other things, the imposition of rates and charges, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Bond by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser" or "RUS"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a letter of conditions dated July 5, 2001, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions dated March 2, 2005 (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by the Purchaser, this Resolution (the "Resolution") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Purchaser, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended.

"2005 Bond", "2005 Series Bond" or "Bond" means the $100,000 Walton Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005, authorized by this resolution.

"Bonds" means the 1979 Bond, the 1986 Bond, the 1991 Bond, the 1994 Bonds, the 1997 Bond and the Bond.

"1979 Bond" means the outstanding bond of the Issuer dated July 16, 1980, described in Section 1.02 F.(i) herein.

"1986 Bond" means the outstanding bond of the Issuer dated November 5, 1987, described in Section 1.02 F.(ii) herein.

"1991 Bond" means the outstanding bond of the Gandeeville Public Service District (now a part of the Issuer) dated September 17, 1991, described in Section 1.02 F. (iii) herein.

"1994 Bonds" means the outstanding bonds of the Issuer dated February 16, 1994, described in Section 1.02 F.(iv) herein.

"1997 Bond" means the outstanding bond of the Issuer dated October 9, 1997, described in Section 1.02 F.(v) herein.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Boyles and Hildreth Engineering, Inc., Spencer, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means initially the Poca Valley Bank, Walton, West Virginia, a bank or trust company that is a member of FDIC and its successors and assigns or such other qualified bank or trust company designated now or hereafter by Issuer.

"Facilities" or "water facilities" means all the land and tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the water system by addition, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" means in this Resolution.

"Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Issuer" or "PSD" means Walton Public Service District, Roane and Kanawha Counties, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of the United States Department of Agriculture, dated July 5, 2001, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions dated March 2, 2005, and any other amendments thereto.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02 B. above.

"Purchaser", "RUS", or "Government" means United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and include any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer that usually shall act by its Secretary.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto.

"1979 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1979 Bond, adopted January 11, 1980.

"1986 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1986 Bond, adopted November 5, 1987.

"1991 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1991 Bond, adopted September 17, 1991.

"1994 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1994 Bonds, adopted February 16, 1994.

"1997 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1997 Bond, adopted October 8, 1997.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting principles.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the Project initially, and all existing water facilities owned by the Issuer and all Facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter acquired and/or owned, held or used in connection with the System, including mains, hydrants, meters, valves, standpipes, storage tanks, pump tanks, pumping stations, intakes, wells, impounding reservoirs, pumps, machinery, purification plants, softening apparatus and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a public water system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, replacements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for said water system after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the system in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter genders shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution, sealing and/or attestation of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Secretary shall mean that such Bond certificate or other document may be executed, sealed and/or attested by an Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,060,000 in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the

Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article V hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUANCE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bond of the Issuer to be known as "Walton Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005" in the principal amount of $100,000, is hereby authorized to be issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued as a single registered form, No. R-1, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at a maximum rate of four and one quarter percent (4.25%) per annum or such lower rate that RUS will make available at closing, and shall be sold for the par value thereof but in no event greater than four and one quarter percent (4.25%) per annum.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary, and the Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized to execute the Bond and such other documents as are necessary to finalize this transaction. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office of the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Resolution.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on that Bond.

Section 3.05. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep or cause to be kept by its agent at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.06. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his, her or its ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a parity lien with the 1979 Bond, the 1986 Bond, the 1991 Bond, the 1994 Bonds and the 1997 Bond on the net revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any supplemental resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

$100,000
WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2005

No. R-1 Date: April 14, 2005

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district created, expanded and contracted pursuant to the Act by orders issued by The County Commissions of Roane and Kanawha Counties, in Roane and Kanawha Counties of said State (herein called "Issuer"), hereby promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of One Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($100,000.00), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and one quarter percent (4.25%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and $443.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Issuer as requested by Issuer and approved by the Government, and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Development Authority, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction of improvements to a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Rural Development Authority, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1979, WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986, WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991, WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994A AND 1994B AND WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997, OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTIONS ISSUED WITH RESPECT TO EACH SERIES.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is Federal Building, Suite 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Chairman
P.O. Box 118
Walton, WV 25286-0118

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary

(Form Of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$	4/14/05	(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF;
DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with (or continued if previously established by the 1979 Resolution) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1979 Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) Project Construction Account;

(3) Reserve Fund (established by the 1979 Resolution and continued in 1986, 1994, 1997 and hereby);

(4) Depreciation Reserve (established by the 1979 Resolution and continued in 1986, 1994, 1997 and hereby);

(5) Earnings Fund (established by the 1986 Resolution and continued in 1994, 1997 and hereby); and

(6) Rebate Fund (established by the 1986 Resolution and continued in 1994, 1997 and hereby).

Section 5.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. All moneys received from the sale of the Bond shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Depository Bank, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in a special account hereby now established and designated as "Walton Public Service District Water System Construction Account (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of state and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of the construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

If the Issuer shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing ninety (90) days, the Issuer may invest such excess funds in Qualified Investments.

Pending application as provided in this Section 5.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 5.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

(A) Revenue Fund. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Revenue Fund" is hereby established with the Depository Bank. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority subject to the provisions of Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bond), the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest the Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amount thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other. There is hereby created a sinking fund at the Depository Bank into which the Issuer shall deposit sufficient amounts from the Revenue Fund to pay the interest on the Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the remaining respective lives of each Bond issue. As long as the Government owns the Bonds, such deposits can be replaced by the remittances described above.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months after the completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, if not fully funded upon the issuance of the Bonds, for deposit in the Reserve Fund, an amount equal to 1/240th of the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "Reserve Requirement"); provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Reserve Fund when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sums of (i) $104,950 as required by the 1986 Resolution, (ii) $52,000 as required by the 1991 Resolution, and (iii) thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amounts therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution, shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom other than pursuant to Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution, may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Depreciation Reserve each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Fund, so long as the Bonds are outstanding, and commencing 3 months after completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineer, an amount equal to 1/240th of the Reserve Requirement until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals the Reserve Requirement and thereafter, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Reserve Requirement, so long as the Bond is outstanding; provided, however, that in the event revenues are insufficient to maintain the Reserve Requirement in the Reserve Fund in accordance with Section 5.03 (B)(3) above, or a withdrawal of funds from the Reserve Fund is made, payment of revenues into the Depreciation Reserve as provided in this Section 5.03 (B)(4) shall not be made, but instead such payments shall be made to the Reserve Fund until the Reserve Requirement is accumulated therein, at which time payments to the Depreciation Reserve, as provided in this Section 5.03 (B)(4) shall resume. All funds in the Depreciation Reserve shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Depreciation Reserve for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Fund, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Depreciation Reserve.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund (other than moneys required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution) shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve, herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section and the Earnings Fund, except with respect to the Excess Investment Earnings (as defined in the 1986 Resolution) in the Earnings Fund, which shall be held for rebate to the United States free from any such lien or trust, shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon (other than such Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund as aforesaid) for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. It is to be understood that all funds in the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any such lien or trust and shall only be used for the purposes set forth in the 1979 or 1986 Resolutions notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those that would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Subject to the 1986 Resolution, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Resolution shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account.

(C) Change of Depository Agent and Fiscal Agent. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent and Depository Bank if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by ordinance that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent or Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

(D) User Contracts. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bonds, provide evidence that there will be 726 bona fide users of the proposed System when the extension of the System is completed and placed in operation, and must obtain user agreements and the user contribution from each new user and deposit in the Project Construction Account all such new user contributions collected.

(E) Charges and Fees. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

(F) Investment of Excess Balances. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a lawful manner for securing deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(G) Remittances. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(H) Gross Revenues. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 6.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than one hundred ten percent (110%) percent of the annual debt service on the Bonds and to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 6.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 6.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of the revenues of the System or any part thereof shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser or the then holder of or Trustee or agent for the holder of the Bond.

Section 6.05. Insurance and Bond. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Real Property Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of one hundred percent (100%) of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of Roane County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation insurance will be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and every officer and employee of the PSD having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total annual debt service requirements for all outstanding RUS loans.

(f) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 6.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bond.

Section 6.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment at the date specified for payment thereof and/or;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law or of this or the other Bond Resolutions.

Section 6.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights and shall have all rights prescribed by the Act, W.Va. Code and other applicable law.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The Receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 6.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year

basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt an Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted an Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of an Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 6.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 6.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 6.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer further covenants to comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 6.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 6.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not

grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VII

RATES, RULES, COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 7.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in an order from the Public Service Commission that became final on January 25, 2005, in Case Number 04-0758-W-CN, which order is incorporated herein by reference and is made a part hereof.

B. The Issuer hereby modifies and adopts to the extent necessary the rates and charges as set out in the above-referenced order and included on a tariff sheet filed with the Public Service Commission, which rates and conditions are as follows:

APPLICABILITY

Applicable within the entire territory served

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial water service

RATES

Each 1,000 gallons used per month: $6.27 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM BILL

5/8	inch connection	$ 18.81 per month
3/4	inch connection	$ 28.25 per month
1	inch connection	$ 47.05 per month
1 - 1/2	inch connection	$ 94.05 per month
2	inch connection	$ 150.50 per month
3	inch connection	$ 282.15 per month
4	inch connection	$ 470.25 per month
6	inch connection	$ 940.50 per month
8	inch connection	$1,504.80 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

RECONNECTION FEE

$25.00

To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violation of rules, non-payment of bills or fraudulent use of water.

TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of $100.00 will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.

A tap fee of $350.00 will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

INCREMENTAL LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$0.69 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District up to a maximum of $25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of services is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

FIRE RATE SCHEDULE

APPLICABILITY

Available for private fire protection service

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for private fire protection service

RATE

Where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc., on private property are maintained by the consumer:

2 inch line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	$ 5.00 per month
3 inch line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	$ 6.00 per month

4 inch line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	$ 7.00 per month
6 inch line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	$15.00 per month

Where connections and hydrants on private property are maintained by the District:

Each Fire Hydrant	$20.00 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

Section 7.02. Further Covenants

The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

B. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

C. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

D. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have such remedies and powers as are provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

E. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01. Repayment of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Resolution, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 8.02. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, the Issuer shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such Financing Statements in the offices of the Secretary of State of West Virginia.

Section 8.03. Delivery of Bond. The Chairman and Secretary of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 2005 Bond, numbered R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 8.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bonds.

Section 8.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (RUS Bulletin 1780-27).

Section 8.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 8.07. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Resolution may not be modified or amended in any material manner after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser and/or holder of the Bond.

Section 8.08. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Chairman,

Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 8.09. Supplemental Resolutions. The Issuer may pass such supplemental resolutions, if necessary, to effectuate the purposes and intent of this Resolution.

Section 8.10. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Section 8.11 Statutory Notice of Meeting and Bond Issue. An abstract of this Bond Resolution determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once in a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the Walton Public Service District, together with a notice stating that this Bond Resolution will be considered and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bond, and that any person interested may appear before the Public Service Board upon a date certain, not less than ten (10) days subsequent to the date of publication of such abstract of this Bond Resolution and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Resolution is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such meeting, all objections and suggestions shall be heard, and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passage of Resolution Following Meeting - April 5, 2005.

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I, Avis K. Cummings, Secretary of the Walton Public Service District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Resolution approved at a meeting of the Public Service Board of the Walton Public Service District held on April 5, 2005. I further hereby certify that the action of said Public Service Board set forth therein remains in full force and effect and has not been amended or repealed.

WITNESS my signature on this 12th day of April 2005.

Secretary

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF ROANE, to-wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 12th day of April, 2005, by Lloyd B. Naylor, the Chairman of the Walton Public Service District, a public service district created, expanded and contracted pursuant to the Act by orders issued by The County Commissions of Roane and Kanawha Counties, on behalf of said public service district.

My commission expires October 26, 2009.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
J.B. HILDRETH
656 TRIPLETT RD.
SPENCER, WV 25276
My Commission Expires October 26, 2009

NOTARY PUBLIC

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND OTHER PERSONS INTERESTED IN RESOLUTION FOR PROPOSED ISSUANCE OF $100,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2005

Pursuant to the provisions of West Virginia Code Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 6, and in accordance with the provisions of West Virginia Code Chapter 16, Article 13A, as amended, you are hereby notified that a meeting of the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Walton Public Service District" (the 'Public Service District) will be held on the 5th day of April, 2005, to consider for adoption a Resolution entitled "Resolution Authorizing the Acquisition and Construction. of Public Service Properties and Issuance of Parity Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005, of the Walton Public Service District, in the Amount of $100,000, to Finance the Acquisition and Construction of Improvements to a Public Water System; Defining and Prescribing the Terms and Provisions of the Bond; Providing for Interim Construction Financing; Placing Limit on Sale of System; Providing Generally for the Rights and Remedies and Security of the Holder of the Bond; Providing Statutory Lien on Revenues and System; Providing for the Adoption, Ratification, Approval and Collection of Rates and Charges for the Public Water System; and Providing General Terms and Providing When this Resolution Shall Take Effect" (the "Resolution") to authorize the issuance of Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005 (the "Bond"), of the Public Service District in the amount of $100,000. The Bond will provide a portion of the finds to finance the cost of the acquisition, construction and extension of betterments and improvements for the existing water system of the Public Service District including the construction of new lines and other improvements within the Public Service District.

The entire amount of the principal of and interest on the Bond will be paid solely and only from the revenues received from operation of the water system of the Public Service District to be amortized over a period of 38 years. The Resolution provides provisions with respect to the final interest rate which may be but cannot exceed 4.50% per annum which may be finally determined therein or by supplemental resolution.

A copy of the Resolution and a copy of the plans and specifications of the proposed project are available for examination by any interested person at the Public Service District's office during regular office hours of such office which are from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

The meeting will be held at the Public Service District's office on U.S. Route 119, South, Walton, West Virginia, on the 5th day of April, 2005, at 7:00 p.m., and any person or persons interested may appear before the Board and be heard as to whether or not the Resolution shall be put into effect. All suggestions, protests and objections to the issuance of the Bond will be heard by the Board.

Dated this 15th day of March, 2005.

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Roane County, West Virginia
Lloyd B. Naylor, Chairman
Avis K. Cummings, Secretary
3/24/05 1t chg TR

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF Roane, To-wit:

I, ELEANOR J. REBER being first duly sworn upon my oath, do depose and say that I am

Legal Advertising Manager

of Spencer Newspapers Inc., a corporation, publisher of the Newspaper entitled The Times Record, a Republican newspaper; that I have been duly authorized by the board of directors of such corporation to execute this affidavit of publication that such newspaper has been published for more than one year prior to publication of the annexed notice described below; that such newspaper is regulary published weekly, for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year, in the Municipality of Spencer, Roane County, West Virginia; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation," as that term is defined in article three chapter fifty-nine of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, within the publication area or areas of the aforesaid municipality and county and adjoining counties of Roane; that such newspaper averages in length four or more pages, exclusive of any cover, per issue; that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, advertisements, and other notices; that the annexed notice of WALTON PSD-RESOLUTION

was duly published in said newspaper once a Week for one successive week (Class I), Commencing with the issue of the 24th day of March, 20 05, and ending with the issue of the 24th day of March, 20 05 (and was posted at the _____ on the _____ day of _____, 20___; that said annexed notice was published on the following dates:

MARCH 24, 2005

and that the cost of publishing said annexed notice as aforesaid was $60.48.

Eleanor J. Reber, Legal Adv. Mgr.

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this 11th day of April, 20 05.

My commission expires JANUARY 11, 2015

Notary Public of Roane County, West Virginia

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

$100,000
WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2005

MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND
RESOLUTION FOLLOWING PUBLIC MEETING

I, Avis K. Cummings, Secretary of the Public Service Board of Walton Public Service District, hereby certify that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a meeting of the said Public Service Board:

* * * * * * * * *

The Public Service Board of Walton Public Service District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly given, on the 5th day of April, 2005, at its offices in Walton, West Virginia, at the hour of 7:00 P.M.

PRESENT:	Lloyd Naylor	Chairman and Member
	Charles E. Ashworth	Treasurer and Member
ABSENT:	Avis K. Cummings	Secretary and Member

Lloyd Naylor, Chairman, presided, and Mr. Ashworth acted as Secretary.

The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it. He stated that the proposed Bond Resolution would be subject to protests and suggestions from any interested person at this time in accordance with the publication of an abstract of said Bond Resolution and a Notice of Meeting, which publication has been duly made, and the Chairman called for protests and suggestions as to said Bond Resolution, and all persons desiring to protest the said Bond Resolution or to make any suggestions with reference thereto were heard.

There being no protests or suggestion made as to said Bond Resolution, the Chairman thereupon stated that it would be in order to consider the said Bond Resolution for adoption, and the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2005, OF THE WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, IN THE AMOUNT OF $100,000, TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS TO A PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING; PLACING LIMIT ON SALE OF SYSTEM; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; PROVIDING STATUTORY LIEN ON REVENUES AND SYSTEM; PROVIDING FOR THE ADOPTION, RATIFICATION, APPROVAL AND COLLECTION OF RATES AND CHARGES FOR THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; AND PROVIDING GENERAL TERMS AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion of Mr. Ashworth and seconded by Mr. Naylor, it was unanimously ordered that said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

Chairman

Member

* * * * * * * * *

I further hereby certify that the foregoing action of said Public Service Board remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 12th day of April, 2005.

Secretary

$100,000
WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2005

GENERAL CERTIFICATE

1. TERMS
2. AWARD OF BOND
3. NO LITIGATION
4. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
5. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
6. SIGNATURES
7. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
8. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER; RATES
9. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
10. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT
11. LAND AND RIGHTS OF WAY
12. MEETINGS
13. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE
14. CONNECTIONS
15. RATES AND CHARGES
16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
17. COMPLIANCE WITH 1979, 1986, 1991, 1994 AND 1997 RESOLUTIONS AND BONDS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, Roane and Kanawha Counties, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the Walton Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005, No. R-1, in the principal amount of $100,000, bearing interest at the rate of 4.25% per annum, and dated on the date hereof (the "Bond"):

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as in the Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer (the "Board") and effective on April 5, 2005 (the "Resolution").

2. AWARD OF BOND: The entire issue of the Bond has been duly awarded to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to a Letter of Conditions from the Purchaser and the Resolution.

3. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending, or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened restraining, enjoining or affecting the issuance and delivery of the Bond, nor questioning the proceedings and authority by which the Issuer authorized the issuance and sale of the Bond, nor affecting the validity of the Bond or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof; nor questioning the existence of the Issuer or the Board or the title of the members and officers thereof to their respective offices;

nor questioning the additions, betterments and improvements to the water system of the Issuer (the "System") being financed out of the proceeds of sale of the Bond.

4. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS: All applicable approvals and certificates required by law for construction and operation of the System have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. This includes a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the West Virginia Public Service Commission ("PSC") awarded pursuant to Case No. 04-0758-W-CN.

5. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval by the Purchaser of a loan to assist in the additions, betterments and improvements to the System.

6. SIGNATURES: The undersigned CHAIRMAN and SECRETARY did, for the Issuer on the date hereof, officially execute and seal the Bonds with the official corporate seal of the Issuer, an impression of which seal is on this certificate above our signatures and said officers are the duly elected, qualified and serving officers as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Bonds for the Issuer.

7. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Order creating the Issuer.
Resolution.
Notice of Meeting on Resolution.
Minutes of Adoption of Resolution.
Rules of Procedure.
Oaths of Office of Chairman, Secretary and Member of Board.
Rate Resolution.
Public Service Commission Certificate of Convenience and Necessity

8. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER; RATES: The undersigned Attorney hereby covenants that he has filed any information with the PSC and taken any other actions required to maintain the PSC Commission Order entered January 25, 2005, as amended on April 11, 2005, in full force and effect. The rates were enacted by PSC Commission Order entered January 25, 2005, and the Issuer has complied with all requirements of the PSC to make the rates valid and effective, and such rates are in full force and effect.

9. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is the "Walton Public Service District", and it is a public service district created pursuant to the Act by orders issued by The County Commissions of Roane and Kanawha Counties, located in Roane

and Kanawha Counties, West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is the Chairman, its Board consisting of three (3) Board Members and the Secretary, whose names, terms and offices are as follows:

Name	Term	Office
Lloyd Naylor	December 31, 2009	Chairman and Member
Avis K. Cummings	December 31, 2005	Secretary and Member
Charles E. Ashworth	December 31, 2007	Treasurer and Member

The duly appointed and acting Attorney for the Issuer is Thomas N. Whittier.

10. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT: On the date hereof, the Bond was delivered to the Purchaser at Walton, West Virginia, by the undersigned Chairman and at the time of such delivery, the Bond had been duly and fully executed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the Resolution.

At the time of delivery of the Bond, a payment was received by the undersigned Chairman, being the principal amount of the Bond. Interest on advances upon the Series 2005 Bond at the rate of 4.5% per annum is payable upon each advance from the date hereof. The Bond Proceeds have been deposited in accordance with the terms of the Resolution.

The Bond is dated on the date hereof, and interest on the Bond at the rate of 4.5% per annum is payable on the Bond from such date.

11. LAND AND RIGHTS OF WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights of way and easements necessary for the construction, operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bond.

12. MEETINGS: All actions, resolutions, supplemental resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the construction, acquisition, operation and financing of the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Board of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Board and all applicable statutes, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Board was present and acting at all times during all such meetings.

13. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE: All contractors will be required to maintain Workers' Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Letter of Conditions and Commitment of the Purchaser and the Resolution.

14. CONNECTIONS: The Issuer will serve at least 726 bona fide users upon completion of the Project and will be in full compliance with the requirements of the Purchaser.

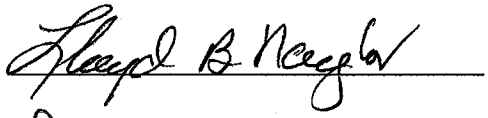
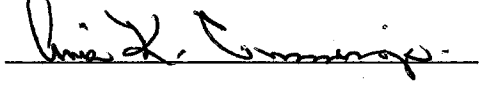
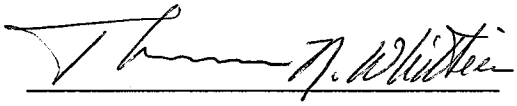
15. RATES AND CHARGES: Based upon information submitted by the Consulting Engineers, the rates and charges for the System which were approved on January 25, 2005, will, so long as the Bond is outstanding, provide Net Revenues sufficient to pay (a) the interest upon the Bond, (b) the principal amount of the Bond at or before its maturity and (c) a margin of safety or reserve for such Bond and for the payment into the Reserve Account created on account of the Bond. The Issuer will approve and take the necessary steps to implement the rates approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by PSC Commission Order entered January 25, 2005, in Case No. 04-0758-W-CN.

16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or with respect to a sale or lease of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer, or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bond, the authorizing document and/or the Project, including without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than five percent (5%) of the particular business enterprise or contract.

17. COMPLIANCE WITH 1979, 1986, 1991, 1994 AND 1997 RESOLUTIONS AND BONDS: All payments have been made under the 1979, 1986, 1991, 1994 and 1997 Resolutions, and there are no defaults in the terms and conditions of the 1979, 1986, 1991, 1994 and 1997 Resolutions or Bonds.

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of the WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this 12th day of April, 2005.

(CORPORATE SEAL)

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
	Chairman
	Secretary
	Attorney for Issuer

$100,000
WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2005

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, James B. Hildreth, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 7719, of Boyles and Hildreth, Spencer, West Virginia, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the water system (the "Project") of Walton Public Service District (the "District") to be constructed in Roane County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being financed in part by the above-captioned revenue bond of the District.

I further certify that the Project will, to the best of my knowledge, be constructed in accordance with plans and specifications prepared by my firm and that such system is situate wholly or chiefly within the boundaries of said District and not in any other district.

I further certify that the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and that all necessary governmental approvals and permits for the construction thereof have been obtained or can be obtained.

WITNESS my signature as of the 14th day of April, 2005.

Boyles and Hildreth, Consulting Engineers

By: _____
Engineer

$100,000
WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2005

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY AS TO TRUTH
AND ACCURACY OF DOCUMENTS DELIVERED

I, Avis K. Cummings, the duly appointed Secretary of the Walton Public Service District (the "District"), hereby certify that the copies of the following documents being delivered in connection with the closing of the sale of the $100,000 Walton Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005 (the "Bond"), are, as of the date hereof, true and accurate copies of the originals of those documents maintained on file with the District and delivered in the transcript of proceedings, and that said documents are still in full force and effect as of the date hereof and have not been repealed, rescinded, superseded, amended or modified in any way unless the document effecting such repeal, rescission, supersedence, amendment or modification is also listed below:

1. Orders Creating and Expanding the District.

2. Orders Appointing the Current Members of the Public Service Board.

3. Oaths of Office of the Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of Public Service Board (the "Board").

4. Minutes of 2005 Organizational Meeting.

5. Rate Resolution adopted on May 14, 2004.

6. Minutes of the meetings of Board wherein the Rate Resolution was considered and approved.

7. Affidavit of publication of the abstract and notice of public hearing on the Rate Resolution published in *The Times Record.*

8. Bond Resolution (the "Bond Resolution") adopted on April 5, 2005.

9. Minutes of the April 5, 2005, meeting of the Board wherein the Resolution was considered and approved after a public hearing.

10. Affidavit of publication of the abstract and notice of public hearing on the Bond Resolution published in *The Times Record.*

11. Letter of Conditions dated July 5, 2001, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions dated March 2, 2005.

12. Grant letters or agreements.

WITNESS my signature and the official seal of the Walton Public Service District as of the 14th day of April, 2005.

(SEAL)

Secretary

$100,000
WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2005

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT'S CERTIFICATE

I, Keith Crihfield, a Certified Public Accountant, License No. 447, Spencer, West Virginia, have reviewed the water service rates, which were adopted by the Walton Public Service District (the "District"), by a Rate Tariff issued May 14, 2004, effective for all water service provided on or after May 19, 2004, filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Based upon projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage, it is our opinion that the schedule of rates set forth in the Rate Tariff are adequate to pay operation and maintenance expenses of the System, as defined in the Bond Resolution, hereinafter described, to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, as defined in the Bond Resolution, and to meet the one hundred fifteen percent (115%) debt service coverage requirement of the Prior Bonds and the 2005 Bonds and the Bond Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the District on April 5, 2005. It is our further opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the 2005 Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the 2005 Bonds, will be not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for principal of and interest on the 2005 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

WITNESS my signature as of the 14th day of April, 2005.

By: /s/ Keith Crihfield
Keith Crihfield, License No. 447

Tariff Form No. 3

DEC 07 2004

RECEIVED
SPECIAL STUDIES SECTION
2004 MAY 21 AM 9:20
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA

Public Service Commission
of W. VA. Tariff Office
MAY 21 2004
Special Studies Section

P.S.C. W. Va. No. 11
Canceling P.S.C. W. Va. No. 10

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public utility

OF

WALTON, WEST VIRGINIA

RATES, RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR FURNISHING

WATER

at the Village of Walton, Ambler Ridge, Long Ridge and Roane County, West Virginia

Filed with THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
of
WEST VIRGINIA

Issued May 14, 2004

Effective for all water service provided on and after May 19, 2004
Or as otherwise provided herein

Issued by authority of an order of
The Public Service Commission of West Virginia in
Case No. 03-1269--PWD-19A final
May 19, 2004 or as otherwise provided herein

Issued by Walton Public Service District, a public utility

By Floyd B Naylor
Chairman
Title

T:\TARIFFS\WATER\Walton PSD #11.wpd

Tariff Form No. 4a

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (Water)

Tariff P.S.C. W. Va. No. 11
Original Sheet No. 1

RULES AND REGULATIONS

I. Rules and Regulations for the Government of Water Utilities, adopted by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and now in effect, and all amendments thereto and modifications thereof hereafter made by said Commission.

03/04/2005 FRI 12:03 FAX 3044206876 USDA Rural Development 003

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (Water)

Tariff P.S.C. W. Va. No. 11
Original Sheet No. 2

(C) APPLICABILITY

Applicable within the entire territory served

(C) AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial water service

(I) RATES

Each 1,000 gallons used per month: $6.27 per 1,000 gallons

(C,I) MINIMUM BILL

5/8 inch meter	$ 18.81 per month
3/4 inch meter	$ 28.25 per month
1 inch meter	$ 47.05 per month
1 - 1/2 inch meter	$ 94.05 per month
2 inch meter	$ 150.50 per month
3 inch meter	$ 282.15 per month
4 inch meter	$ 470.25 per month
6 inch meter	$ 940.50 per month
8 inch meter	$1,504.80 per month

(C) DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(C) RECONNECTION

$25.00

To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violation of rules, non-payment of bills or fraudulent use of water

(C) TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of $350.00 will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

(I) Indicates increase
(C) Indicates change in text

03/04/2005 FRI 12:04 FAX 3044206878 USDA Rural Development 004

(C,D) INCREMENTAL LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$0.68 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above customer's historical average usage.

(N) RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District up to a maximum of $25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

(C) Indicates change in text
(D) Indicates decrease
(N) Indicates new

03/04/2005 FRI 12:04 FAX 3044206876 USDA Rural Development 005

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (Water)

Tariff P.S.C. W. Va. No. 11
Original Sheet No. 4

FIRE RATE SCHEDULE

(C) APPLICABILITY

Available for private fire protection service

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for private fire protection service

(C) RATE

Where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc., on private property are maintained by the consumer:

2 inch line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	$ 5.00 per month
3 inch line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	$ 6.00 per month
4 inch line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	$ 7.00 per month
6 inch line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	$15.00 per month

Where connections and hydrants on private property are maintained by the District:

Each Fire Hydrant	$20.00 per month

(C) DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(C) Indicates change in text

03/04/2005 FRI 12:04 FAX 3044206876 USDA Rural Development 006

040758coma012505.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

OF WEST VIRGINIA

CHARLESTON

At a session of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in the City of Charleston, on the 25th day of January, 2005.

CASE NO. 04-0758-W-CN

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to extend its existing water distribution system to service approximately 52 new customers.

COMMISSION ORDER

The Commission will grant the requested certificate of convenience and necessity.

BACKGROUND

On May 19, 2004, Walton Public Service District (District) filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to extend its water distribution system in order to serve approximately fifty-two new customers in southern Roane County. The District indicated that the new customers currently do not have any other public sources of potable water.

The District estimated that construction would cost approximately $1,000,000 and would be financed with a grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC) in the amount of $400,000; a grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (WVIJDC) in the amount of $100,000; a grant from the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (RUS) in the amount of $400,000; and a loan from the RUS in the amount of $100,000. At the time of filing, the District proposed an approximate 7% increase in rates and charges.

On May 19, 2004, the District was ordered to publish a Notice of Filing in a newspaper published and of general circulation in Roane County.

On June 4, 2004, Staff filed an Initial Joint Staff Memorandum. Staff indicated that it was reviewing the application.

On June 18, 2004, the Commission referred this matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges (ALJ Division) for decision on or before December 15, 2004.

On August 17, 2004, Staff filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum. Staff reviewed the District's proposed $1,000,000 project costs and noted that the project had not been bid. Therefore, the project costs were based on estimates only. Staff found the estimated costs to be reasonable.

Staff reviewed the District's proposed funding for the project and indicated that the RUS loan of

100,000 will be for a term of 40 years with an interest rate of 4.5%. The project would require a $11,000 annual increase in operation and maintenance expenses, Staff stated. Staff noted that a rate increase for the District had been recently approved in Case No. 03-1269-PWD-19A. Staff opined that a rate increase was not necessary to support the project. However, Staff filed a recommended tariff for the purpose of increasing the District's leak adjustment rate.

Staff recommended that the project be approved subject to the District's receipt of all outstanding permits; that the proposed funding be approved; that the Staff recommended tariff be approved; and if there were any change in the project plans, scope or financing that the District seek additional approval from the Commission. Staff's recommendations were contingent upon the District filing an affidavit of publication for the Notice of Filing and establishing that it notified its customers of the proposed rate increase as required by Rule 10.3.d of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure, 150 C.S.R. Series 1 (Procedural Rules).

On November 10, 2004, the District filed a motion for an extension of the ALJ decision due date. The District indicated that it had not published the Notice of Filing, which had included the rate increase anticipated by the District when it filed the certificate application. The District noted that a rate increase was approved for the District in Case No. 03-1269-PWD-19A. As a result, the District experienced confusion over whether to publish the rate increase requested in this case. In order to correct the publication deficiency and to allow a reasonable time for decision, the District requested a thirty (30) day extension of time for the ALJ to render her decision.

Also on November 10, 2004, the District filed a motion for relief from the notice requirements in Procedural Rule 10.3.d. The District indicated that due to the approval of the rate increase in Case No. 03-1269-PWD-19A, it was no longer requesting a rate increase in this proceeding.

On November 29, 2004, the District filed an affidavit of publication of the notice of filing, revised to clarify that the water rates approved in Case No. 03-1269-PWD-19A would remain unchanged by this matter. The affidavit established that the notice of filing had been published on November 18, 2004, in The Charleston Gazette, published in Kanawha County.

On December 6, 2004, by Order, the Commission extended the ALJ decision due date to December 30, 2004.

On December 22, 2004, the District filed an affidavit of publication evidencing that the revised notice of filing was published on December 9 and December 16, 2004, in the Roane County Reporter.

On December 29, 2004, the ALJ issued a Recommended Decision to dismiss the certificate case. The ALJ determined that the publication made on November 18, 2004, in The Charleston Gazette, was not sufficient to fulfill the statutory notice requirement set forth in W.Va. Code §24-2-11. That section requires that publication of the notice of filing of an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity "shall be in the proposed area of operation."

While the publication made in the Roane County Reporter fulfilled the statutory notice requirement, the thirty-day protest period set forth in the notice did not expire until after the ALJ's deadline for issuance of the Recommended Decision. In a footnote, the ALJ encouraged the District to file exceptions to the decision as the Commission may approve the project and its funding if no protests were filed within the applicable time frame.

On January 13, 2005, the District filed exceptions. The District asked that the Commission either determine that the District's customers received effective notice by the The Charleston Gazette publication or extend the ALJ deadline and return the case for further proceedings.

As of the date of this order, no protests have been filed.

DISCUSSION

At the outset, the Commission notes that W. Va. Code § 24-2-11 provides, in pertinent part, as follows:

(a) No public utility . . . shall begin the construction of any plant . . . for furnishing to the public any [utility] service . . .

unless and until it shall obtain from the public service commission a certificate of convenience and necessity requiring such construction . . . . Upon the filing of any application for such certificate, and after hearing, the commission may, in its discretion, issue or refuse to issue, or issue in part and refuse in part, such certificate of convenience and necessity: Provided, That the commission, after it gives proper notice and if no protest is received within thirty days after the notice is given, may waive formal hearing on the application.

Furthermore, in considering a certificate application, the Commission must assess whether the general public convenience will be served and assess the public necessity for the project. Sexton v. Public Service Commission, 188 W.Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

Upon review, the Commission concludes that the project is needed given that the project will serve approximately fifty-two customers who do not currently have a potable water supply. Moreover, the Commission concludes that the general public convenience will be served by this project since the project is primarily grant funded and the District will not be required have any rate increases as a result of this project.

The Commission concludes that it is appropriate to grant the District's exceptions and to waive formal hearing on this application since notice of the project was properly published and the protest period expired without any protest being filed.

The Commission concludes that because the District is no longer requesting a rate increase in connection with this project and Staff has determined that an increase is not required, the notice requirements in Procedural Rule 10.3.d. are not applicable.

The Commission notes that the "Leak Adjustment" provision set forth in Staff's recommended tariff should be modified for clarity and consistency with prior Commission orders to read as follows:

(I) LEAK ADJUSTMENT
____$0.69 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such unusual consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

Accordingly, the Commission will (1) grant a certificate of convenience and necessity to the District

to construct the project more specifically described above; (2) approve the

financing for the project described above; (3) require the District to request a reopening of this case should there be any changes in the plans, scope and terms of financing of the project; (4) approve Staff's recommended rates and charges, including a revised leak adjustment rate. This approval is subject to the District's receipt of all necessary permits.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On May 19, 2004, the District filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to extend its water distribution system in order to serve approximately fifty-two new customers in southern Roane County. The District indicated that the new customers currently do not have any other public sources of potable water.

2. The District estimated that construction would cost approximately $1,000,000. The District proposed to finance the project with a grant from ARC in the amount of $400,000; a grant from WVIJDC in the amount of $100,000; a grant from RUS in the amount of $400,000; and a loan from the RUS in the amount of $100,000 for a term of 40 years with an interest rate of 4.5%. At the time of filing, the District proposed an approximate 7% increase in rates and charges.

3. On May 19, 2004, the District was ordered to publish a Notice of Filing in a newspaper published and of general circulation in Roane County.

4. On August 17, 2004, Staff filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum. Staff found the District's estimated costs and proposed financing to be reasonable.

5. Staff opined that a rate increase was not necessary to support the project as a rate increase for the District had been recently approved in Case No. 03-1269-PWD-19A. However, Staff filed a recommended tariff for the purpose of increase the District's leak adjustment rate.

6. Staff recommended that the project be approved subject to the District's receipt of all outstanding permits; that the proposed funding be approved; that the Staff recommended tariff be approved; and if there were any changes in the project plans, scope or financing that the District seek additional approval from the Commission. Staff's recommendations were contingent upon the District filing an affidavit of publication for the Notice of Filing and establishing that it notified its customers of the proposed rate increase as required by Rule 10.3.d of the Commission's Procedural Rules.

7. On November 29, 2004, the District filed an affidavit of publication of the notice of filing, revised to clarify that the water rates approved in Case No. 03-1269-PWD-19A

would remain unchanged by this matter. The affidavit established that the notice of filing had been published on November 18, 2004, in The Charleston Gazette, published in Kanawha County.

8. On December 22, 2004, the District filed an affidavit of publication evidencing that the revised notice of filing was published on December 9 and December 16, 2004, in the Roane County Reporter.

9. On December 29, 2004, the ALJ issued a Recommended Decision to dismiss the certificate case. The ALJ determined that the notice published in The Charleston Gazette was not sufficient to meet the statutory notice requirements and the notice published in the Roane County Reporter was not published far enough in advance of the ALJ decision due date to allow the full 30-day protest period to expire prior

to the deadline for issuance of the Recommended Decision.

10. On January 13, 2005, the District filed exceptions.

11. No protests to the application have been filed.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The District's project, more specifically described above, is needed and will serve the general public convenience. Therefore, pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-11 and Sexton v. Public Service Commission, 188 W.Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992), a certificate of convenience and necessity will be granted as recommended by Staff.

2. The Commission concludes that it is appropriate to grant the exceptions and to waive the formal hearing on this application since notice of the project was properly published and the protest period expired without any protest being filed.

3. The Commission concludes that it is reasonable to approve the financing for the project more specifically described above.

4. The Commission concludes that it is reasonable to approve Staff's recommended tariff, with the modified leak adjustment provision as described herein. The tariff is attached to this order as Attachment A.

5. The Commission will direct the District to request a reopening of this case should there be any changes in the plans, scope and terms of the financing of the project.

6. The approval is subject to the District's receipt of all necessary permits.

7. The Commission concludes that because the District is no longer requesting a rate increase in connection with this project and Staff has determined that an increase is not required, the notice requirements in Procedural Rule 10.3.d. are not applicable.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the Walton Public Service District's application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a waterline extension, to serve approximately fifty-two (52) new customers, is granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the project financing, consisting of a grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission in the amount of $400,000; a grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in the amount of $100,000; a grant from the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service in the amount of $400,000; and a loan from the RUS in the amount of $100,000 for a term of 40 years with an interest rate of 4.5%, is approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Staff's recommended tariff, as modified herein, which is attached to this order as Attachment A, is hereby approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Walton Public Service District shall request a reopening of this case should there be any changes in the plans, scope or terms of financing of the project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the approval granted herein is subject to the Walton Public Service District's receipt of all necessary permits.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that within thirty (30) days of the date of this Order, the Walton Public Service District shall file with the Commission an original and five (5) copies of a revised tariff setting forth the rates and charges approved herein.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon entry of this order, this case shall be removed from the Commission's docket of active cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

JMH/sek
040758ca.wpd

ATTACHMENT A

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT - WATER

Case No. 04-0758-PSWD-CN

APPROVED TARIFF

APPLICABILITY
Applicable within the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY
Available for general domestic, commercial, and industrial water service.

RATES
Each 1,000 gallons used per month: $6.27 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE
No bill will be rendered for less than $18.81 per month based on meter size:

5/8 inch connection	$ 18.81 per month
3/4 inch connection	$ 28.25 per month
1 inch connection	$ 47.05 per month
1 ½ inch connection	$ 94.05 per month
2 inch connection	$ 150.50 per month
3 inch connection	$ 282.15 per month
4 inch connection	$ 470.25 per month
6 inch connection	$ 940.50 per month

8 inch connection $1,504.80 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

RECONNECTION $25.00

To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violations of rules, non-payment of bills, or fraudulent use of water.

TAP FEE

The following charge is to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

(N) A tap fee of $100.00 will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This preconstruction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.

A tap fee of $350.00 will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

(I) LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$0.69 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such unusual consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District up to a maximum of $25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

(I) Indicates Increase
(N) Indicates New

FIRE RATE SCHEDULE

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in the entire service area

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for private fire protection service

RATE

Where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc., on private property are maintained by the customers:

2 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	$ 5.00 per month
3 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	$ 6.00 per month
4 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	$ 7.00 per month
6 inch Service Line with hydrants, sprinklers and/or hose connections	$ 15.00 per month

Where connections and hydrants on private property are maintained by the District:

Each Fire Hydrant	$ 20.00 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

040758comb041105.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 11th day of April, 2005.

CASE NO. 04-0758-W-CN (Reopened)

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Roane County
Petition to reopen for approval of supplemental funding in connection with the District's Poca River Water Project (filed 3/7/05).

COMMISSION ORDER

A Commission Order was entered on January 25, 2005, granting the Walton Public Service District (District) a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a waterline extension, to serve approximately fifty-two new customers. Among other things, the Commission also approved project financing, which consisted of the following: a $400,000 Appalachian Regional Commission grant; a $100,000 West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (WVIJDC) grant; a $400,000 United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (RUS) grant; and a $100,000 RUS loan for 40 years at 4.5% interest.

On March 7, 2005, the District filed a motion to reopen for expedited approval of additional funding due to a $60,000 bid overrun. The District has received an additional $48,000 RUS grant and indicated that it has available and has received permission from its Lender to remove from its reserve replacement account $12,000. The additional funding will not affect the rates, according to the District.

The District, on March 10, 2005, filed evidence of funds showing the deposit of $12,000 in its general account. The District also filed the Tabulation of Bids.

On March 25, 2005, Commission Staff (Staff) filed an Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum, indicating that the District had a bond closing date of April 12, 2005. Technical Staff noted that the increase is due entirely to the increased price of PVC pipe and that such prices are very sensitive to crude oil prices. Technical Staff also stated that its financial summation from its Final Joint Staff Memorandum has not changed as a result of the bid overrun, given the funding is from a grant and the District's own contribution. Therefore, Staff recommended the additional financing be approved.

DISCUSSION

Upon review of all of the foregoing, the Commission agrees with the Staff recommendation filed on March 25, 2005. The District's petition for revised funding should be granted, consisting of a $48,000 RUS grant and a District contribution of $12,000 from its reserve replacement account.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. A Commission Order was entered on January 25, 2005, granting the District a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a waterline extension, to serve approximately fifty-two new customers, and approving the project financing.

2. On March 7, 2005, the District filed a motion to reopen for expedited approval of additional funding due to a $60,000 bid overrun. The additional funding consists of an additional $48,000 RUS grant and a District contribution of $12,000 from its reserve replacement account.

3. The District, on March 10, 2005, filed evidence of funds showing the deposit of $12,000 in its general account. The District also filed the Tabulation of Bids.

4. On March 25, 2005, Staff recommended the additional financing be approved.

CONCLUSION OF LAW

The District's petition for revised funding should be granted, consisting of a $48,000 RUS grant and a District contribution of $12,000 from its reserve replacement account.

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that Walton Public Service District's petition to reopen is hereby granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District's additional financing, consisting of a $48,000 RUS grant and a District contribution of $12,000 from its reserve replacement account, is hereby approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that in the event of any change to the funding, terms of financing, plans, or scope of the approved project, the District shall petition the Commission to reopen this proceeding for approval of the same.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, upon entry hereof, this proceeding shall be removed from the Commission's active docket of cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by facsimile and United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:

Sandra Squire

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

TBS/ljm
040758cb.wpd

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Russell L. Isaacs, Chairman
Cottageville
Henry Harmon, Vice Chairman
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
C. R. "Rennie" Hill, III
Beckley

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

Katy.Mallory@verizon.net

April 3, 2003

Lloyd Naylor, Chairman
Walton Public Service District
P.O. Box 118
Walton, West Virginia 25286

Re: Walton Public Service District
Water Project 2000W-549

Dear Mr. Naylor:

Upon consideration of the revised preliminary application, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") recommends that the Walton Public Service District (the "District") utilize the $100,000 RUS loan, the $400,000 RUS grant and the $400,000 ARC grant to fund this $1,000,000 project.

The Infrastructure Council at its April 2, 2003 meeting voted to offer the District a binding commitment for an Infrastructure Fund grant of $100,000 to finance its project to extend water service to approximately 55 new customers in the Poca River Road, Robinson Run Road and Green Creek areas of Southern Roane County.

In order to receive the proposed binding commitment the District must adhere to a certain project schedule. Please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607 by **May 30, 2003** to establish the necessary schedule and finalize the proposed binding commitment.

Sincerely,

Russell L. Isaacs

cc: Virginia McDonald, RUS
Region V Planning & Development Council
Boyles & Hildreth

USDA UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL DEVELOPMENT

75 High Street Federal Building, Suite 320, Morgantown, WV 26505-7500
304.284.4860 • 1.800.295.8228 • fax 304.284.4893 • TTY/TDD 304.284.4836

$100,000
WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2005

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF PARITY BOND AND PARITY LIEN

United States of America, Rural Development (the "Government"), represents that it is the sole and only registered owner of the bonds dated July 16, 1980, November 5, 1987, September 17, 1991, February 16, 1994, and October 9, 1997, in the amounts of $128,000, $135,000, $150,000, $108,000, $8,000 and $500,000, authorized by resolutions dated January 11, 1980, November 5, 1987, September 17, 1991, February 16, 1994, and October 9, 1997, respectively (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). The bond in the amount of $150,000 issued on September 17, 1991, was issued originally by the Gandeeville Public Service District, Roane County, West Virginia. The Gandeeville Public Service District was consolidated with and into the Walton Public Service District by Order entered by the Roane County Commission on May 7, 1996, and by Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia issued on April 18, 1997, in Case No. 96-0407-PWD-PC.

The Government does hereby consent to the issuance by the Walton Public Service District, Walton, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of parity water revenue bonds, Series 2005, in the amount of $100,000 (the "Series 2005 Bond") as described above, to be sold to the Government. The Government hereby further consents that the Series 2005 Bond may be payable from the revenues of the water system of the Issuer and otherwise secured on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

By the execution of this consent, the undersigned hereby certifies that he is fully empowered and authorized to execute this consent on behalf of the Government.

WITNESS my signature this 14th day of April, 2005.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
RURAL DEVELOPMENT

By: Richard E. Sattefield

$100,000
WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2005

No. R-1 Date: April 14, 2005

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district created pursuant to the Act by an order issued by The County Commission of Roane County, in Roane County of said State (herein called "Issuer"), hereby promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of One Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($100,000.00), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and one quarter percent (4.25%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and $443.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

SPECIMEN

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Issuer as requested by Issuer and approved by the Government, and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Economic and Community Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

SPECIMEN

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder

promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

SPECIMEN

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction of improvements to a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

SPECIMEN

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government,

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Rural Economic Community Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

SPECIMEN

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1979, WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986, WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991, WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994A AND 1994B AND WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997, OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTIONS ISSUED WITH RESPECT TO EACH SERIES.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is Federal Building, Suite 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

SPECIMEN

By: Lloyd B Naylor
Chairman
P.O. Box 118
Walton, WV 25286-0118

ATTEST:

By: Lois L Cummings
Secretary

(Form Of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$ 85,100.00	4/14/05	(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

SPECIMEN

TOTAL $ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

SPECIMEN

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

[redacted]

UCC FINANCING STATEMENT

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY

A. NAME & PHONE OF CONTACT OF FILER [optional]
William K. Bragg, Jr. 304-346-7000

B. SEND ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO: (Name and Address)

William K. Bragg, Jr.
Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
300 Summers Street, Suite 1500
Charleston, WV 25301

200500672991

Apr 14 2005 03:18PM

WV SECRETARY OF STATE

THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR FILING OFFICE USE ONLY

1. DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one debtor name (1a or 1b) - do not abbreviate or combine names

1a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME: Walton Public Service District

OR

1b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX

1c. MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTRY
P.O. Box 118	Walton	WV	25286-0118	USA

1d. TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN	ADD'L INFO RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR	1e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION	1f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION	1g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID #, if any
				☐ NONE

2. ADDITIONAL DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one debtor name (2a or 2b) - do not abbreviate or combine names

2a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

2b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX

2c. MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTRY
			26505	USA

2d. TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN	ADD'L INFO RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR	2e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION	2f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION	2g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID #, if any
				☐ NONE

3. SECURED PARTY'S NAME (or NAME of TOTAL ASSIGNEE of ASSIGNOR S/P) - insert only one secured party name (3a or 3b)

3a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME: United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service

OR

3b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX

3c. MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTRY
Federal Building, Suite 320, 75 High Street		WV	26505	USA

4. This FINANCING STATEMENT covers the following collateral:

Statutory mortgage lien on accounts, revenues, water system and other property as provided by Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance by Walton Public Service District of its $100,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005 and by Section 16-13A-19 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended.

5. ALTERNATIVE DESIGNATION [if applicable]: ☐ LESSEE/LESSOR ☐ CONSIGNEE/CONSIGNOR ☐ BAILEE/BAILOR ☐ SELLER/BUYER ☐ AG. LIEN ☐ NON-UCC FILING

6. ☐ This FINANCING STATEMENT is to be filed [for record] (or recorded) in the REAL ESTATE RECORDS. Attach Addendum [if applicable]

7. Check to REQUEST SEARCH REPORT(S) on Debtor(s) [ADDITIONAL FEE] [optional] ☐ All Debtors ☐ Debtor 1 ☐ Debtor 2

8. OPTIONAL FILER REFERENCE DATA

UCC FINANCING STATEMENT ADDENDUM

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY

9. NAME OF FIRST DEBTOR (1a or 1b) ON RELATED FINANCING STATEMENT

9a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

Walton Public Service District

9b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME,SUFFIX

10. MISCELLANEOUS:

THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR FILING OFFICE USE ONLY

11. ADDITIONAL DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one name (11a or 11b) - do not abbreviate or combine names

11a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

11b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX

11c. MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTRY

11d. TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN	ADD'L INFO RE ORGANIZATION DEBTOR	11e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION	11f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION	11g. ORGANIZATIONAL ID #, if any
				☐ NONE

12. ☐ ADDITIONAL SECURED PARTY'S or ☐ ASSIGNOR S/P'S NAME - insert only one name (12a or 12b)

12a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

12b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	SUFFIX

12c. MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	POSTAL CODE	COUNTRY

13. This FINANCING STATEMENT covers ☐ timber to be cut or ☐ as-extracted collateral, or is filed as a ☐ fixture filing.

14. Description of real estate:

15. Name and address of a RECORD OWNER of above-described real estate (if Debtor does not have a record interest):

16. Additional collateral description:

17. Check only if applicable and check only one box.

Debtor is a ☐ Trust or ☐ Trustee acting with respect to property held in trust or ☐ Decedent's Estate

18. Check only if applicable and check only one box.

☐ Debtor is a TRANSMITTING UTILITY

☐ Filed in connection with a Manufactured-Home Transaction — effective 40 years

☑ Filed in connection with a Public-Finance Transaction — effective 40 years

HEDGES, JONES, WHITTIER AND HEDGES
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
POST OFFICE BOX 7
SPENCER, WEST VIRGINIA 25276

GROVER F. HEDGES (1885-1955)
G. F. HEDGES, JR. (1914-1986)

ORTON A. JONES
THOMAS N. WHITTIER
CHRISTINE M. HEDGES

216 MARKET STREET, SUITE 201
FIRST NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
TELEPHONE (304) 927-3790
FACSIMILE (304) 927-6050

April 14, 2005

United States of America
United States Department of Agriculture,
Rural Utilities Service
P.O. Box 303
Parkersburg, WV 26102

Walton Public Service District
P.O. Box 118
Walton, WV 25286-0118

Re: $100,000 Walton Public Service District,
Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005

Gentlemen:

As attorney for the Walton Public Service District, Roane County, West Virginia (the "District"), I have examined the record of proceedings relating to the issue of the Walton Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005 (the "Bond") and have considered the validity of the bond issue. In this connection, I have examined and am familiar with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, the Orders of the Roane and Kanawha County Commissions creating, expanding and contracting the District, related minutes and a certified copy of the Resolution passed by the District (the "Resolution"), a copy of the certificate of convenience and public necessity issued by the West Virginia Public Service Commission, the water rates necessary to pay for the Bond as described in the Resolution, copies of contracts and other documents relating to the funding and approval for the project by the District, including but not limited to the construction contract, plans and specifications, and other documents relating to the project, the letter of conditions forwarded by the Rural Utilities Service to the District, and other documents incidental and material to the issuance by the District of the Bond. From such familiarity and examination, I am of the opinion as follows:

1. The District is a duly created and presently existing public service district of the State of West Virginia with full power and authority to construct and acquire and to operate and maintain the Water System and to issue and sell the Bond, all under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A (the "Act"), of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The District, through its Board, has legally and effectively enacted the Resolution and has duly authorized the issuance and delivery of the Bond to the United States of America, and the Chairman of the Board is duly and lawfully entitled and authorized to execute the Bond.

3. The Bond constitutes a valid and legally enforceable special obligation of the District secured by and payable solely from a parity lien on and pledge of the net revenues of the System on parity with the existing 1979 Bond, the 1986 Bond, the 1991 Bond, the 1994 Bonds and the 1997 Bond, as described in the Resolution, all in accordance with the terms of the Bond and the Resolution.

4. The District, through its Board, has legally and effectively enacted the water rates necessary to make the payments on the Bond from the rates described in the Resolution, and it has lawfully enacted and has filed a tariff which has been approved by the West Virginia Public Service Commission for the water rates that are described in the Resolution.

5. The District has obtained from the West Virginia Public Service Commission a valid, final and non-appealable certificate of convenience and necessity under Case No. 04-0758-W-CN that lawfully authorizes the District to proceed with the construction and maintenance of the District's Water System and approval of and issuance of the Bond.

6. The District, through its Board, has legally and effectively enacted all other resolutions, contracts and agreements that are necessary to comply with the letter of conditions previously forwarded and conditions required in the letter of conditions as well as complied with all necessary provisions of the Resolution necessary before the Bond may be issued and delivered and that the Bond can in fact be lawfully issued and delivered.

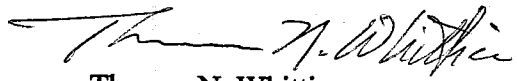
7. The execution and delivery of the Bond and the enactment of the Resolution and compliance with the provisions of them will not conflict with nor constitute a breach of or default under any agreement or other instrument known to me to which the District is a party, or any court order or consent decree known to me to which the District is subject, or any law or administrative regulation to which the District is subject.

8. All authorizations, consents, approvals and reviews by governmental bodies or regulatory authorities then required for the District's adoption, execution or performance of the Bond and the Resolution have been obtained or affected, and I have no reason to believe that the District will be unable to obtain or affect any additional such authorizations, consents or approvals that may be required in the future for performance of any of them by the District.

9. As to my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened against or affecting the District or any member of the Board, and no facts exist relating to the composition of the Board or the exercise of their duties, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a materially adverse effect upon the validity of the Bond or the Resolution.

The foregoing opinion is qualified to the extent that the enforceability of the liens, pledges and terms set forth in the Bond and in the Bond Resolution may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

Very truly yours,



Thomas N. Whittier

LAW OFFICES
GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP
300 SUMMERS STREET, SUITE 1500
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-1678
P. O. BOX 2107
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25328-2107
TELEPHONE (304) 346-7000
TELECOPIER (304) 344-9692
www.goodwingoodwin.com

201 THIRD STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
(304) 485-2345

P.O. BOX 349
500 CHURCH STREET
RIPLEY, WEST VIRGINIA 25271
(304) 372-2651

Reply To: Charleston

April 14, 2005

Walton Service District
P. O. Box 118
Walton, WV 25286-0118

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Utilities Service
P.O. Box 303
Parkersburg, WV 26102

Re: $100,000
Walton Public Service District,
Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005

Gentlemen:

We have examined a record of proceedings relating to the issuance by the Walton Public Service District (the "Issuer") of its $100,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005, bearing interest at the rate of four and one-quarter percent (4.25%) per annum, and dated on the date hereof (the "Bond").

The Bond has been authorized by a resolution (the "Bond Resolution") duly adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer, which is the governing body of the Issuer.

Interest only on the Bond is payable in monthly installments in the twenty four (24) months after delivery of the Bonds and thereafter the principal of and interest on the Bond is payable in monthly installments of $443.00 to and including the 480th month after the date of the Bond, the final installment to be in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof.

Principal installments upon the Bond are subject to payment in advance as provided therein and in the Bond Resolution.

The Bond Resolution and the Bond provide that the issue is for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs of construction and acquisition of the improvements and additions to an existing water system (the "System") of the Issuer.

Upon issuance of the Bond, the Issuer has outstanding the 1979 Bond, the 1986 Bond, the 1991 Bond, the 1994A and 1994B Bonds, and the 1997 Bond, all as described in the Bond Resolution.

We have relied, in part, upon the opinion letter of Thomas N. Whittier, attorney to the Issuer, and the General Certificate of Issuer and attorney for Issuer.

It is our opinion that:

1. The Issuer is duly organized and presently existing public service district and is a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with full power and authority to construct, acquire, operate and maintain the System and issue and sell the Bond, all under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A (the "Act"), of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer has legally and effectively adopted the Bond Resolution in connection with the bond issue and issued, sold and delivered the Bond to the United States of America, Rural Utilities Service.

3. As of this date, the Bond is in due and proper form and has been duly executed and delivered and constitutes a valid and legally enforceable special obligation of the Issuer secured by and payable solely from a parity statutory lien with the Bond and the 1979 Bond, the 1986 Bond, the 1991 Bond, the 1994A and 1994B Bonds, and the 1997 Bond, as described in the Bond Resolution, and a pledge of the net revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Bond and the Bond Resolution.

4. Under the Act, the Bond and the interest thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State.

5. The Bond has not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bond.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon the enforceability of the Bond under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed Bond numbered R-1 and in our opinion, the form of said Bond and its execution are regular and proper.

Respectfully submitted,

Goodwin + Goodwin, LLP
GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP

Position 5

Form RD 1927-10
(Rev. 7-98)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL DEVELOPMENT
FARM SERVICE AGENCY

FORM APPROVED
OMB NO. 0575-0147

FINAL TITLE OPINION

LOAN APPLICANT	ADDRESS OR PROPERTY COVERED BY THIS OPINION	
Walton Public Service District		
APPLICANT FOR TITLE EXAMINATION	COUNTY	STATE
USDA Rural Development	Roane	West Virginia

I. I have examined title to the property described in the security instrument described in paragraph II. B. below. My examination covered the period from the time of termination of title search covered by my Preliminary Title Opinion on Form RD 1927-9; or the time of recordation of the initial loan security instrument if this opinion covers land already owned by the loan applicant in a subsequent loan case, to April 14, 2005 (*Date*), _____, at 4:00 a.m. p.m. (including the time of filing the current security instrument).

II. Based on said title examination, my preliminary title examination if any, and any additional information concerning the title which has come to my attention, it is my opionion that:

A. Good and marketable title, in accordance with title examination standards prevailing in the area, to said property (real estate and any water rights offered as security) is now vested in The Walton Public Service District

as _____.
(Joint tenants, tenants by the entirety, etc.)

B. The United States of America holds a valid ** See Attached ** (*Priority*) _____ (*Mortgage, etc.*) lien on said property as required by Rural Development or the Farm Service Agency, or their successor (Agency), which lien was filed for record on _____ (*Date*), _____, at _____ a.m. p.m. and is recorded in _____ (*Book, page, and office*).

C. Said property and lien are subject only to encumbrances, reservations, exceptions, and defects which were approved by written administrative waivers of the Agency attached hereto or to my Preliminary Title Opinion.

III. If a water right is involved and is not covered by the current security instrument, it is subject only to the encumbrances, reservations, exceptions, and defects set forth in said administrative waivers and was made available as security in the following manner (Water stock would normally be reissued in the names of said land owners and the United States of America and delivered to the Agency Official at the time of loan closing):

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0575-0147. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 20 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

IV. The term "encumbrances, reservations, exceptions, and defects" means all matters which would prevent the United States from obtaining the required lien on the property identified in paragraph I, including but not limited to (a) mortgages, deeds of trust, and vendors', mechanics', materialmen's, and all other liens, including any provisions thereof for future advances which could take priority over the said lien to the United States, (b) Federal, State, and local taxes, including county, school, improvement, water, drainage, sewer, inheritance, personal property, and income, (c) State and Federal bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, and probate proceedings, (d) judgments and pending suits, in State and Federal courts, (e) recorded covenants; conditions; restrictions; reservations; liens; encumbrances; easements; rights-of-way; leases; mineral, oil, gas, and geothermal rights (regardless of the right of surface entry); timber rights; water rights; pending court proceedings and other matters of record which affect the title of the property or the ability of the buyer or seller to convey or accept title.

V. This opinion is issued expressly for the benefit of the above-named applicant for title examination and the United States of America acting through the United States Department of Agriculture Agency which provided the assistance, and I assume liability to each hereunder.

4/14/05
(Date)

Thomas N. Whittier
(Attorney's signature)

P.O. Box 7, Spencer, WV 25276
(Address, include ZIP Code)

Attachments

ATTACHMENT
TO
USDA FORM RD 1927-10
WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
AMMA/LEFT HAND PROJECT

This statutory lien shares parity with the United States Department of Agriculture liens upon the property of the Walton Roane Public Service District as follows:

Water Revenue Bond Series 1979 USDA
Water Revenue Bond Series 1986 USDA
Water Revenue Bond Series 1991 USDA
Water Revenue Bond Series 1994 USDA
Water Revenue Bond Series 1994 USDA
Water Revenue Bond Series 1998 USDA

Position 5

Form RD 442-22
(Rev. 10-96)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL DEVELOPMENT

FORM APPROVED
OMB NO. 0575-0015

OPINION OF COUNSEL RELATIVE TO RIGHTS-OF-WAY

Date April 14, 2005

Dear Sir:

I have reviewed the action taken by The Walton Public Service District (hereinafter called the "Corporation") in obtaining a right-of-way for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the facilities to be installed, repaired, or enlarged with the proceeds of a loan made or insured by, and/or a grant from Rural Development to the Corporation. I have examined the right-of-way instruments, permits, or licenses obtained from landowners, public bodies, and public utilities and made such searches of the public records necessary to determine the legal sufficiency of the instruments covered by the "Right-of-way Certificate," executed by the Corporation on April 14, 2005 XX, 19___. I also have examined the "Right-of-way Map" to determine whether continuous and adequate land and rights-of-way are owned or have been acquired by the instruments covered in the "Right-of-way Certificate."

Based on the foregoing examination, and to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, I am of the opinion that:

A. The legal instruments by which the Corporation has acquired said rights-of-way (a) are in appropriate and due legal form and adequately confer upon the Corporation the necessary rights-of-way for the construction, operation, and maintenance of its facilities in their present or proposed location, and such omissions or defects as may exist will in no substantial way or manner endanger the value or operation of the facilities, and (b) have each been properly recorded in the appropriate public land records of each County in which any of the land affected thereby is situated. Such consents, releases, or subordinations from lienholders recommended by me or required by Rural Development have been obtained.

B. The legal instruments referred to above give unto the Corporation a continuous and adequate right-of-way to permit the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Corporation's facilities except as below noted.

C. Exceptions:

None

Very truly yours,

T. N. Whittier

Thomas N. Whittier

Attorney for Walton Public Service District

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to U.S. Department of Agriculture, Clearance Officer, STOP 7602, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-7602. ***Please DO NOT RETURN this form to this address.*** *Forward to the local USDA office only. You are not required to respond to this collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.*

Property Covered by This Opinion

Dorothy Melton Heirs
Civil Action 97-C-17
DB 424-692
Map 28 p/o 58

George Moffatt
Pump Station
Map 15, Parcel 23.1
.01 Sur McKown Creek
DB 311-702

George Moffatt
Tank Site
DB 272-560

Kate Cart
Tank Site
DB 354-258

Full Gospel Church
Plant Site and dam
Lot Big Lick
DB 262-660

Shelby Lupardus/Fred Lupardus/
Shelby Lupardus
dam
Silket Fork 14 Sur
DB 262-641 / DB 262-658

Lewis Jones Heirs
dam
Map 6, Parcel 42
Silket Fork 93 Sur
DB 262-653

Taylor, John
dam
Map 6, Parcel 27
Silket Fork 96 Sur
DB 262-632

D.S. Painter
plant site and dam
Map 9, Parcel 2.1
46 Sur Big Lick
DB 262-499

Charles Wayne
plant site and dam
Map 9, Parcels 4 & 5
Big Lick 28 Sur
Big Lick 10 Sur
DB 262-665

Raymond Lowers
plant site and dam
Map 9, Parcel 14.2
2 sur Big Lick
DB 262-495

Harmon Lee
dam
Map 6, Parcels 34 & 38
Silket Fork 55 Sur
Silket Fork 25 Sur
DB 263-741

Jack Vance
Tank Site
Map 18, parcel 9.1
.23 Sur Green Creek
DB 310-294

O.C. Bird, et al
Tank Site
Map 28, Parcel 59.4
.17 Sur Ganbe
DB 196-517

Dorothy Young
Tank site and RW
.08 Sur Left hand
Map 28, Parcel 61.1
DB 373-615

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1979

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01.	Authority for This Resolution	1
Section 1.02.	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03.	Ordinance to Constitute Contract	2
Section 1.04.	Definitions	2
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND		
Section 2.01.	Authorization of Bond	5
Section 2.02.	Description of Bond	5
Section 2.03.	Execution of Bond	5
Section 2.04.	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	5
Section 2.05.	Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues	5
Section 2.06.	Form of Bond	5
FORM OF BOND		6
RECORD OF ADVANCES		9
ARTICLE III - BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF		
Section 3.01.	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	10
Section 3.02.	Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	10
ARTICLE IV - GENERAL COVENANTS		
Section 4.01.	General Statement	13
Section 4.02.	Rates	13
Section 4.03.	Sale of the System	13
Section 4.04.	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds	13
Section 4.05.	Insurance and Bonds	13
Section 4.06.	Statutory Mortgage	14
Section 4.07.	Events of Default	14
Section 4.08.	Enforcement	15
Section 4.09.	Fiscal Year; Budget	15
Section 4.10.	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	15
Section 4.11.	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	16
Section 4.12.	Books and Records	16

1/10/80

Section 4.13. Maintenance of System 16
Section 4.14. No Competition 16
Section 4.15. Concerning Arbitrage 16

ARTICLE V - RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules 17

ARTICLE VI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Delivery of Bond No. 1 20
Section 6.02. Severability of Invalid Provision 20
Section 6.03. Conflicting Provisions Repealed 20
Section 6.04. Table of Contents and Headings 20
Section 6.05. Effective Time 20

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $128,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1979, OF WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO FINANCE CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW WATERWORKS SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law. Walton Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Roane County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(A) The Issuer does not now have a public waterworks system.

(B) It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be constructed a new waterworks system of the Issuer consisting of transmission and distribution lines, storage tanks and pumping equipment with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. Water will be supplied from a reservoir being constructed by Issuer in conjunction with the Soil Conservation Service. The construction and acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

(C) It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of $128,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

(D) The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is $1,188,700 of which $128,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized, $160,700 from a grant by Appalachian Regional Commission, $614,400 from a grant by the Purchaser, and $285,600 from a grant by U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

(E) The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby.

(F) The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

(G) There are not outstanding any obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien and source of and security for payment.

(H) The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond including, among other things, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Bond by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.03. Ordinance to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by the Purchaser, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Purchaser, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Purchaser as holder of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

"Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1979, authorized hereby.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Holder of the Bond" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of the Bond.

"Issuer" means Walton Public Service District of Roane County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of operating expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02(B) above.

"Purchaser" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration and any successor thereof.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the Project initially, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 2.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 197_," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding One Hundred Twenty-Eight Thousand Dollars ($128,000) for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 2.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, No. 1, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 2.03. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary.

Section 2.04. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 2.05. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the net revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 2.06. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1979

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

$128,000

No. 1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designated in writing, the principal sum of One Hundred Twenty-Eight Thousand Dollars ($128,000) plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Installments of interest only on the first day of each month for the first twenty-four months after the date hereof and $629, covering principal and interest, thereafter on the first day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forth (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual

installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security therefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of a new waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code and a Resolution of the Borrower.

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its

future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Post Office Box No. or Street Address)

Walton, West Virginia 25286
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Attesting Official)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $_____

ASSIGNMENT

Pay to the Order of _____

_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By _____

_____
(Title)

ARTICLE III

BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES
AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of sale of the Bond shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in The Poca Valley Bank, Walton, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), in a special account hereby created and designated as "Walton Public Service District Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the fifteenth day of each month, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

If the Issuer shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the Issuer may invest such excess funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America, which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 3.02. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund hereinafter established, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

(A) Revenue Fund. The entire gross revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Revenue Fund" is hereby established initially with the Bank named in Section 3.01. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes

provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of the Bond issue.

(3) The Issuer shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit with the said Bank in the Reserve Fund hereby initially established with said Bank, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount of principal and interest becoming due on the Bond in any year until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals the sum of $7,550, such sum being herein called the "Minimum Reserve." After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bond and for payment of operating expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Reserve Fund. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bond to said National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bond, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bond as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, by the fifteenth day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, hereby initially established with said Bank, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $52,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bond or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding,

to prepay the Bond at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The aforesaid Bank (and any successor appointed by the Issuer) is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve as herein provided, and all amounts required therefor will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such Fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon, but the aforesaid Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

The Fiscal Agent shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America and having maturities not exceeding two years.. Earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Fund, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Fiscal Agent.

(C) Change of Fiscal Agent. The Issuer may designate another bank insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

(D) User Contracts. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, obtain signed user agreements from at least 124 bona fide full time users initially upon the System, and shall collect from such users, and deposit in the Project Construction Account not less than $6,200, based on a tap fee of $50. In addition, the Issuer shall obtain a "Service Declination Statement" from or for each potential water user located within the Issuer's planned service area who has not delivered a signed users agreement. The Issuer shall also provide evidence that it does not have any signed user agreements from individuals located outside the planned service area. The Issuer shall also, prior to delivery of the Bond, enter into an agreement with Roane County Board of Education for supply of water to two Walton schools pursuant to a Letter of Conditions from the Purchaser to the Issuer.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 4.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond and to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 4.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 4.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds. No additional parity bonds payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 4.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or

death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $10,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 4.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bond.

Section 4.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment at the date specified for payment thereof;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenatns, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 4.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 4.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 4.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 4.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 4.12. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser.

Section 4.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 4.14. No Competition. The Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

Section 4.15. Concerning Arbitrage. The proceeds of sale of the Bond will not be invested in such a way as to violate the regulations of the Internal Revenue Service or of the Treasury Department of the United States of America in connection with the arbitrage provisions of Section 103(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

ARTICLE V

RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as follows, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof:

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial, industrial and sale for resale service.

RATE - Each 1,000 gallons used per month - $3.1667 per 1,000 gallons.

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of the meter installed, to-wit:

5/8 inch meter	$ 9.50 per month
3/4 inch meter	13.70 per month
1- inch meter	24.30 per month
1-1/2 inch meter	54.70 per month
2- inch meter	97.30 per month
3- inch meter	218.90 per month
4- inch meter	389.10 per month
6- inch meter	875.50 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. Any account not paid in full within twenty (20) days of date of bill, ten per cent (10%) will be added to the amount due. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

If any bill is not paid within sixty (60) days after date of bill, water service to the customer will be discontinued. Water service will not be restored until all past due water bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

CONNECTION CHARGE

Prior to award of construction contract - $50. Subsequent to award of construction contract there shall be a charge for connection to the System of One hundred fifty dollars ($150.00), plus cost of boring under road, highway or street for such purpose.

RECONNECTION CHARGE

Ten Dollars ($10.00).

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY

On apartment buildings or other multiple occupancy buildings, bills will be rendered based on each family or business unit located therein paying not less than the minimum monthly charge herein established for a five-eighths inch meter, the minimum bill for the size of meter installed, or the actual charge for water used, whichever is greater. Motels and hotels shall pay according to the size of meter installed.

TRAILER COURTS

House trailer courts shall be provided with a master meter. No bill shall be rendered for less than the minimum bill herein established for a five-eighths inch meter, multiplied by the number of units situated on the court site at the time the meter is read, the minimum bill for the size of meter installed, or the actual charge for water used, whichever is greater. House trailers (as used hereinabove) shall include both mobile and immobile units.

House trailers, either mobile or immobile, located on sites other than a park or court, shall be billed in the same manner as any other family or business unit.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. When such fees, rates and charges have been delinquent for thirty days, the Issuer shall have power pursuant to the Act forthwith to foreclose the lien on the premises served in the same manner provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Delivery of Bond No. 1. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. 1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 6.02. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 6.03. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 6.04. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.05. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted January 11, 1980.

Chairman of Public Service Board

Member

Member

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1986

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject			Page
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS			
	Section 1.01	Authority for This Resolution	1
	Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	1
	Section 1.03	Resolution to Constitute Contract	3
	Section 1.04	Definitions	3
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND			
	Section 2.01	Authorization of Bond	11
	Section 2.02	Description of Bond	11
	Section 2.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	11
	Section 2.04	Registrar	12
	Section 2.05	Execution of Bond	12
	Section 2.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	12
	Section 2.07	Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	12
	Section 2.08	Form of Bond	13
	FORM OF BOND		14
ARTICLE III - BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; REBATE			
	Section 3.01	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	20
	Section 3.02	Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	21
	Section 3.03	Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	24
ARTICLE IV - GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.			
	Section 4.01	General Statement	28
	Section 4.02	Rates	28
	Section 4.03	Sale of the System	28

Subject		Page
Section 4.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	28
Section 4.05	Insurance and Bonds	28
Section 4.06	Statutory Mortgage	30
Section 4.07	Events of Default	30
Section 4.08	Enforcement	31
Section 4.09	Fiscal Year; Budget	31
Section 4.10	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	32
Section 4.11	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	32
Section 4.12	Books and Records; Audits	32
Section 4.13	Maintenance of System	32
Section 4.14	No Competition	32
Section 4.15	Arbitrage	33
Section 4.16	Tax Covenants	33
ARTICLE V - RATES, ETC.		
Section 5.01	Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	35
ARTICLE VI - MISCELLANEOUS		
Section 6.01	Modification or Amendment	36
Section 6.02	Delivery of Bond No. R-1	36
Section 6.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	36
Section 6.04	1979 Resolution; Conflicting Provisions Repealed	36
Section 6.05	Table of Contents and Headings	37
Section 6.06	Effective Time	37
SIGNATURES		37

11/03/87
WALT2-F

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF $135,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986, OF WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT ON A PARITY WITH THE 1979 BOND OF THE DISTRICT TO FINANCE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF AN EXTENSION TO THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE DISTRICT; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law. Walton Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Roane County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer now has a public waterworks system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties, constituting waterworks facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed the Project consisting of a water distribution system tank and site, water lines, hydrants, booster stations, the upgrading of the existing water treatment plant, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"),

particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board District (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of $135,000 to permanently finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $1,304,000 of which $135,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized, $399,000 from a grant by the Purchaser, and $770,000 in grants from the Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Appalachian Regional Commission and the County Commission of Roane County.

E. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System (hereinafter defined) are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding the obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and source of and security for payment, as follows:

> Water Revenue Bond, Series 1979, dated July 16, 1980 (the "1979 Bond"), issued in the original principal amount of $128,000, held by the Purchaser.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1979 Bond or any resolution or document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements thereof with respect to the issuance of the Bond. There are no other obligations which will

rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond, including, among other things, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act and other applicable provisions of law, of the issuance of the Bond, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the imposition of rates and charges by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

I. The Governing Body of the Issuer adopted a resolution on October 1, 1986 (the "Prior Resolution"), relative to the issuance of the Bond and the acquisition and construction of the Project, but, as a result in changes in the law which have been effected since the adoption of the Prior Resolution, the Governing Body desires to adopt this Resolution in order to, among other things, further assure the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Bond.

Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by the Purchaser, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Purchaser, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Purchaser as holder of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

"Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1986, authorized hereby.

"1979 Bond" means the outstanding Water Revenue Bond, Series 1979, of the Issuer described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bonds" means the Bond and the 1979 Bond.

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bond for the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bond by the Purchaser, as the first purchaser of the Bond from the Issuer.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Consulting Engineer" means Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bond during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Excess Investment Earnings" means an amount equal to the sum of:

(A) The excess of

(i) The aggregate amount earned from the Closing Date on all Nonpurpose Investments in which Gross Proceeds of the Bond are invested [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings], over

(ii) The amount that would have been earned if the Yield on such Nonpurpose Investments [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings] had been equal to the Yield on the Bond, plus

(B) Any income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Proceeds" means the sum of the following amounts:

(i) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Bond, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bond;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds (as referenced in clause (i) above) or investment proceeds (as referenced in this clause (ii)) in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bond;

(iii) Transferred proceeds, namely, original proceeds of any prior obligations, and interest earnings and profits less losses resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are deemed to become proceeds of the Bond ratably as original proceeds of the Bond, and interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of such

original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, discharge the outstanding principal of such prior obligations, all on the date of such ratable discharge;

(iv) Sinking fund proceeds, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds, investment proceeds or transferred proceeds (as referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) above) of the Bond, which are held in any fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to use such fund to pay Debt Service on the Bond;

(v) Amounts in the Reserve Fund and in any other fund established as a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund, with respect to the Bond;

(vi) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Bond by the Issuer;

(vii) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Bond; and

(viii) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Holder of the Bond," "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract or investment-type property, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes.

"Issuer" means Walton Public Service District, in Roane County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Net Proceeds," when used with reference to the Bond, means the face amount of the Bond, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve Fund. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of

the Bond, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Bond and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bond.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02 B above.

"Purchaser" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Bond, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in

Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Bond to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Bond of each maturity is sold or, if the Bond is privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Bond or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Bond for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Bond.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements)

which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinafter defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code.

"Resolutions" means, collectively, the 1979 Resolution and the Bond Legislation.

"1979 Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted January 11, 1980, authorizing the 1979 Bond.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the waterworks of the Issuer as improved, enlarged and expanded by the Project, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system of the Issuer.

"Yield" means that yield which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest (or other payments in the case of Nonpurpose Investments which require payments in a form not characterized as principal and interest) on a Nonpurpose Investment or on the Bond produces an amount equal to the Purchase Price of such Nonpurpose Investment or the Bond, all computed as prescribed in applicable Regulations.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 2.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1986," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $135,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 2.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, No. R-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of 5% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 2.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Bond, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 2.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Legislation.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 2.04. Registrar. The Registrar will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust, and/or such other indentifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 2.05. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary.

Section 2.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his, her or its ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 2.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the 1979 Bond in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for as to the Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount

sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due all on a parity with the 1979 Bond.

Section 2.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

$135,000

No. R-1

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($135,000) plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $663, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments

last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an

indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, and a Resolution of the Borrower authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is on a parity in all respects with the 1979 Bond described in the Resolution.

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

Post Office Box 81
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Walton, West Virginia 25286
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Attesting Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	
			TOTAL	$	

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

Pay to the Order of _____

_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By _____

_____
(Title)

ARTICLE III

BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; REBATE

Section 3.01. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of sale of the Bond shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in The Poca Valley Bank, Walton, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), in a special and separate account hereby created and designated as "Walton Public Service District Project Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Amounts in the Project Construction Account shall be disbursed for costs of the Project upon filing in the official records pertaining to such account of a certificate of the Issuer describing such disbursement, setting forth the portion, if any, of the Net Proceeds of the Bond to be used for a Private Business Use or to make or finance a loan (other than a loan constituting a Nonpurpose Investment) to other than a state or local governmental unit and certifying that there has been compliance with the provisions of Section 4.16 hereof relating to the Private Business Use limitation and the private loan limitation. Investment earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds of the Bond in the Project Construction Account shall be transferred to the Earnings Fund (hereinafter described) upon receipt thereof as provided in Section 3.03 hereof. Amounts, if any, remaining in the Project Construction Account shall, upon receipt from the Issuer of a certificate certifying that no further amounts are required to be disbursed for costs and expenses of the Project, be invested at a Yield not in excess of the Yield of the Bond and shall be transferred and used for redemption of the Bond (or a portion thereof) on the interest payment date next succeeding and the Project Construction Account shall be closed.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 3.01, moneys and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, at the direction of the Issuer, subject, however, to the provisions of Section 3.03 and Section 4.15 hereof.

Section 3.02. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund hereinafter described, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Revenue Fund," was initially established by the 1979 Resolution and is hereby continued. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority, subject to the provisions of Section 3.03 hereof:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the Bonds or otherwise, the amounts required to pay the interest on the Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue.

(3) The Issuer shall next, by the 15th day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit with the said Bank in the Reserve Fund established by the 1979 Resolution and hereby continued (the "Reserve Fund"), 1/12th of 1/10th of the maximum amount of principal and interest becoming due on the Bonds in any year until the

amount in the Reserve Fund equals the sum of $15,504 (of which $7,956 shall be allocated to the Bond), such sum being herein called the "Minimum Reserve." After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of maturing principal and interest on the Bonds and for payment of operating expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Reserve Fund. Moneys in the Reserve Fund not required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund (hereinafter described) pursuant to Section 3.03 hereof shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due, or for prepayment of installments on the Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, by the 15th day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, established by the 1979 Resolution with said Bank and hereby continued, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $104,950, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve (other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund) shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom other than pursuant to Section 3.03 hereof. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve (other than any such sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund) may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds ratably or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Fund (other than moneys required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 hereof) shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The aforesaid Bank (and any successor appointed by the Issuer) is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund (hereinafter described) as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section and the Earnings Fund, except with respect to Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund which shall be held for rebate to the United States free from any such lien or trust, shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon (other than such Excess Investment Earnings as aforesaid) for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, but the aforesaid Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

The Fiscal Agent shall, at the direction of the Issuer, keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof, subject to the provisions of Sections 3.03 and 4.15 hereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving

effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to appropriate fund, except as otherwise provided for in Section 3.03 of this Bond Legislation.

C. CHANGE OF FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer, prior to delivery of the Bond, shall obtain signed user agreements from at least 125 bona fide full time users initially to be served by the Project in full compliance with the conditions and requirements of the Purchaser.

Section 3.03. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. A. CREATION OF FUNDS. There are hereby created, to be held by the Bank designated in Section 3.01 hereof as separate funds distinct from all other funds and accounts held by the Bank under this Bond Legislation, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts provided, established and/or continued under this Bond Legislation, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than $100,000, except earning and profits on amounts in the Earnings Fund which shall be retained therein until applied as herein set forth, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, and (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund shall, upon receipt by the Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds in funds and accounts held by the Issuer or otherwise shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, on the last day of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, the Bank shall transfer from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings, all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to be used for the payment of Debt Service on the next interest payment date and for such purpose, Debt Service due

from the Issuer on such date shall be credited by an amount equal to the amount so transferred.

B. DUTIES OF ISSUER IN GENERAL. The Issuer shall calculate Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with Subsection C and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in accordance with Subsections D and E.

C. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within 30 days following the last day of the first Bond Year, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Purchaser and Bank of, the Excess Investment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within 30 days following the last day of each Bond Year and within 30 days following the date of the retirement of the Bond, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Purchaser and Bank of, the amount of Excess Investment Earnings. Said calculations shall be made or caused to be made by the Issuer in accordance with the following:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of retirement of the Bond in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed

with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Bond shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Bond during the period between the Closing Date of the Bond and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Bond, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and Debt Service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual Debt Service as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than $100,000.

D. PAYMENT TO THE UNITED STATES. The Issuer shall direct the Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due. The Issuer shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of the Bond, the Issuer shall direct the Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the Issuer. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In

the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection D, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

E. FURTHER OBLIGATION OF ISSUER. The Issuer shall assure that Excess Investment Earnings are not paid or disbursed except as required in this Section and except as otherwise required under the Code and the Regulations promulgated thereunder. To that end the Issuer shall assure that investment transactions are on an arm's length basis and that Nonpurpose Investments are acquired at their fair market value. In the event that Nonpurpose Investments consist of certificates of deposit or investment contracts, investment in such Nonpurpose Investments shall be made in accordance with the procedures described in applicable Regulations as from time to time in effect.

F. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. The Issuer shall keep, and retain for a period of 6 years following the retirement of the Bond, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 3.03.

G. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS. In order to provide for the administration of this Section 3.03, the Issuer and the Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Bank may deem appropriate.

H. FURTHER AGREEMENT. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer further covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bond, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code. Additionally, in the event of a failure to pay to the United States any amount required under Section 148(f) of the Code, the Issuer will pay to the United States an amount equal to the sum of 50% of the amount not paid, plus interest at the required rate on the portion of the amount which was not paid on the required date, beginning on such date, unless waived.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund (other than Excess Investment Earnings required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund) a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 4.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 4.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 4.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 4.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately

upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or

will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $10,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 4.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the Purchaser, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bond and shall be for the equal benefit of the Bonds.

Section 4.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 4.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 4.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such

Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 4.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 4.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 4.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 4.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 4.14. No Competition. The Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

Section 4.15. Arbitrage. The Issuer shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Gross Proceeds of the Bond which would cause the Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

Section 4.16. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bond is used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bond during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bond or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bond are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bond during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bond or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bond used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Bond is for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bond or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bond to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the exemption from taxation of the interest on the Bond, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bond will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

ARTICLE V

RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on October 16, 1985, Case No. 85-141-W-CN, which order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser, except that no consent from the Purchaser shall be required to make such additions, deletions or modifications as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to required rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bond.

Section 6.02. Delivery of Bond No. R-1. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 6.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 6.04. 1979 Resolution; Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The 1979 Resolution and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed or heretofore changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the 1979 Resolution.

This Bond Legislation is intended to supersede the Prior Resolution as defined in Section 1.02I hereof. Accordingly, the Prior Resolution and all other resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, except the 1979 Resolution to the extent otherwise set forth in this Section, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47); provided, further, that any actions taken pursuant to the Prior Resolution are approved, ratified and confirmed, except to the extent inconsistent herewith.

Section 6.05. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.06. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted: November 5, 1987

Chairman of Public Service Board

Member

Member

11/04/87
WALT2-G

GANDEEVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	*Authority for this Resolution*	*1*
Section 1.02	*Findings and Determinations*	*1*
Section 1.03	*Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract*	*3*
Section 1.04	*Definitions*	*3*
	ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	8
	ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND	
Section 3.01	*Authorization of Bond*	*9*
Section 3.02	*Description of Bond*	*9*
Section 3.03	*Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond*	*9*
Section 3.04	*Bond Registrar*	*10*
Section 3.05	*Execution of Bond*	*10*
Section 3.06	*Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost*	*10*
Section 3.07	*Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues*	*11*
Section 3.08	*Form of Bond*	*11*
	FORM OF BOND	*12*

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF;
DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS;
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	*Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank*	*18*
Section 4.02	*Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account*	*18*
Section 4.03	*Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds*	*19*

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC

Section 5.01	*General Statement*	*23*
Section 5.02	*Rates*	*23*
Section 5.03	*Sale of the System*	*23*
Section 5.04	*Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations*	*23*
Section 5.05	*Insurance and Bonds*	*23*
Section 5.06	*Fiscal Year; Budget*	*25*
Section 5.07	*Covenant to Proceed and Complete*	*26*
Section 5.08	*Books and Records; Audits*	*26*
Section 5.09	*Maintenance of System*	*26*
Section 5.10	*No Competition*	*26*
Section 5.11	*Statutory Mortgage*	*26*
Section 5.12	*Events of Default*	*27*
Section 5.13	*Enforcement*	*27*
Section 5.14	*Compensation of Members of Governing Body*	*27*

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC

Section 6.01	*Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules*	*28*

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	*Payment of Bond*	*29*
Section 7.02	*Modification or Amendment*	*29*
Section 7.03	*Delivery of Bond No. R-1*	*29*
Section 7.04	*Severability of Invalid Provisions*	*29*
Section 7.05	*Conflicting Provisions Repealed*	*29*
Section 7.06	*Table of Contents and Headings*	*29*

Section 7.07 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc 29
Section 7.08 Effective Date 30

SIGNATURES 30

GANDEEVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1991

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES OF GANDEEVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT CONSTITUTING WATERWORKS FACILITIES AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $150,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1991; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF GANDEEVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Gandeeville Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Roane County of said State, duly created by The County Commission of Roane County pursuant to the Act.

B. The Issuer presently does not own or operate a public waterworks system, and it is deemed essential, convenient, necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered that there be acquired and constructed certain waterworks facilities consisting of a water supply and distribution system, with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), which constitute properties for the diversion, development, pumping,

impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (the Project and any additions and improvements thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $1,040,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer, of which approximately $150,000 will be obtained from the Bond, approximately $200,000 will be obtained by a grant from the Purchaser, approximately $670,000 will be obtained by a grant from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (through the State of West Virginia) and approximately $20,000 will be obtained by a grant from The County Commission of Roane County. Water will be purchased from Walton Public Service District pursuant to a water purchase contract between Walton Public Service District and the Issuer. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bond in the aggregate principal amount of $150,000 to finance part of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for 6 months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for Costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a letter of conditions dated April 11, 1989, the amendment dated June 26, 1989, and any other amendments thereto (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

G. There are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond, including among other things and without limitation, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act and all other provisions of law, of the issuance of the Bond, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the imposition of rates and charges by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of such Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1991, authorized hereby to be issued.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution" or "Bond Resolution" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" or "Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means Poca Valley Bank of Walton, Walton, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" or "herein" means this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer" or "District" means Gandeeville Public Service District, in Roane County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the letter of conditions of the Purchaser dated April 11, 1989, the amendment dated June 26, 1989, and any other amendments thereto.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to exceed 1/6th of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bond and into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Surplus Revenues" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.03 hereof.

"System" means the Project initially, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system, and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the waterworks system after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,040,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1991," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding $150,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the Costs of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, No. R-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bond shall bear interest from date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 5% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, but the Bond, and the right to principal of, and stated interest on, the Bond, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the Bondholder requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Bond shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration. So long as the Bond shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, the address of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, for registration purposes shall be Post Office Box 678, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and

substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be cancelled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
GANDEEVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1991

$150,000

No. R-1 Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, GANDEEVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called the "Issuer") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($150,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $737, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to the Issuer as requested by the Issuer and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after

payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, the Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by the Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by the Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by the Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by the Issuer to the Government without demand. The Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of new waterworks facilities of the Issuer, and this Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions, extensions and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after

there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from the special fund so provided.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act"), and with a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Bond Legislation").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that the Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, the Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to the Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, GANDEEVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

GANDEEVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Drawer 157
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Gandeeville, West Virginia 25243-0157
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Attesting Official)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $_____

[Form of Assignment]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created and established with, and shall be held by, the Depository Bank separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Project Construction Account;

(3) Depreciation Reserve; and

(4) Reserve Fund.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Bond shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been

made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued to the date of such payment, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

(A) REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(B) DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(i) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(ii) The Issuer shall next, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bond, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bond) the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of the Bond issue.

(iii) The Issuer shall also, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bond in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "Minimum Reserve"). After the Minimum Reserve

has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bond and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Reserve Fund. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bond to said National Finance Office (or other place provided) as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bond, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bond as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose; provided, however, that when the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, all earnings of investments of moneys therein shall at least annually be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund and used for prepayment of the principal of the Bond.

(iv) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (ii) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $52,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(v) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not required to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus

Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bond or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bond at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Revenue Fund, the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

The Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all

times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund. Earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Fund, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank.

(C) CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK AND FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank and Fiscal Agent if the aforesaid bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that said bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank and Fiscal Agent. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

(D) USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that there will be at least 123 bona fide users upon the System on completion of the Project, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

(E) CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

(F) INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a lawful manner for securing deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(G) REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(H) GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Bondholder.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond, and sufficient to make the payments required to be made into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year, and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of any or all of the Revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all

above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code

Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation insurance will be maintained as required by law.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of $50,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next

preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.07. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Governing Body on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.08. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer further covenants to comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.09. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.10. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

Section 5.11. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the Holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Bond.

Section 5.12. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.13. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.14. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on February 8, 1991, Case No. 89-682-PWD-CN, which order is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

D. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

E. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have such remedies and powers as are provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such rates and charges.

F. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bond No. R-1. The Chairman, Treasurer and Secretary of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in

the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted: September 17, 1991.

J.W. Snodgrass
Chairman

Faye Randolph
Member

George E. Harper
Member

09/16/91
GANVB.A3
31935/89001

RESOLUTION OF

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ROANE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

$108,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994A

$8,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994B

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

$108,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994A

$8,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994B

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01.	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02.	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03.	Resolution to Constitute Contract	3
Section 1.04.	Definitions	3
	ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01.	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	8
	ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS	
Section 3.01.	Authorization of Bonds	8
Section 3.02.	Description of Bonds	8
Section 3.03.	Execution of Bonds	8
Section 3.04.	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	9
Section 3.05	Registrar	9
Section 3.06	Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	10
Section 3.07.	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	10
Section 3.08.	Form of 1994 Bonds (FORM OF BOND)	10
	ARTICLE IV REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS	
Section 4.01.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	19
Section 4.02.	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	19

Section 4.03.	Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	20

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 5.01.	General Statement	24
Section 5.02.	Rates	24
Section 5.03.	Sale of the System	24
Section 5.04.	Issuance of Additional Parity Bond	24
Section 5.05.	Insurance and Bond	24
Section 5.06.	Statutory Mortgage Lien	26
Section 5.07.	Events of Default	26
Section 5.08.	Enforcement	26
Section 5.09.	Fiscal Year; Budget	26
Section 5.10.	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	27
Section 5.11.	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	27
Section 5.12.	Books and Records; Audits	27
Section 5.13.	Maintenance of the System	28
Section 5.14.	No Competition	28

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01.	Schedule of Rates and Charges	28
Section 6.02.	Further Covenants	28

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Defeasance of Bonds	29
Section 7.02.	Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code	29
Section 7.03.	Delivery of Bonds	29
Section 7.04.	Severability of Invalid Provision	29
Section 7.05.	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	29
Section 7.06.	Table of Contents and Headings	30
Section 7.07.	Modification or Amendment	30
Section 7.08.	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	30
Section 7.09.	Supplemental Resolution	30
Section 7.10.	Effective Time	30
Section 7.11.	1979 and 1986 Resolutions	30

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
ROANE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

$108,000 WATER REVENUE BOND SERIES 1994A

$8,000 WATER REVENUE BOND SERIES 1994B

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES AND ISSUANCE OF TAXABLE WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994A IN THE AMOUNT OF $108,000 AND SERIES 1994B IN THE AMOUNT OF $8,000 OF WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT ON A PARITY WITH EACH OTHER AND THE 1979 AND 1986 BONDS TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSION OF AN EXISTING PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PLACING LIMIT ON SALE OF SYSTEMS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING STATUTORY MORTGAGE LIEN ON REVENUES AND SYSTEM; CONFIRMING RATES; PROVIDING GENERAL TERMS AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. Walton Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Roane County.

B. The Issuer now has a public water system and desires to improve and expand that system and it is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements, expenditures, extensions and betterments to the existing public water system of the Issuer known as the "System" by an extension of water lines, and (sometimes referred to herein as the "System"), with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), and generally described as waterline extension, branch lines, a storage tank and necessary appurtenances particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore

filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The construction and acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $116,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project $580,000, of which $108,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1994A Bond and $8,000 from the sale of the Series 1994B Bond herein authorized, $159,000 from a FmHA grant and an ARC Grant of $305,000. The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the refunding and the financing authorized hereby.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

F. There are currently outstanding the obligations of the Issuer with which the Bonds will rank on a parity as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(i) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated January 11, 1980 (the "1979 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $128,000 secured under the terms of the 1979 Resolution (hereinafter defined).

(ii) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated November 5, 1986 (the "1986 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $135,000 secured under the terms of the 1986 Resolution (hereinafter defined).

There are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

G. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1979 or 1986 Bonds or the 1979 or 1986 Resolutions or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all

e regoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has tained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from e operation of the System after completion of the Project will be fficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of e System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as reinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other yments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West rginia law relating to authorization of the construction, quisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bonds including, ong other things, the imposition of rates and charges, the nsent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the nds by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final der.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bonds sold to the United States of America (the "Purchaser"), pursuant the terms and provisions of a letter of conditions from the ited States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home ministration dated January 9, 1991, and all amendments thereto cluding the December 3, 1993 amendment (collectively, the "Letter C dition").

Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In nsideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by the Purchaser, this solution (the "Resolution") shall be deemed to be and shall nstitute a contract between the Issuer and the Purchaser, and the venants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the suer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the gistered Owner of the Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have e following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly quires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, amended.

"1994 A Bond" or "1994 Series A Bond" means the $108,000 Water stem Bond authorized by this resolution.

"1994 B Bond" or "1994 Series B Bond" means the $8,000 Water stem Bond authorized by this resolution.

"Bonds" means the $108,000 Series 1994A and $8,000 Series 4B Water System Bonds authorized hereby to be issued.

"1979 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated

January 11, 1980, described in Section 1.02 (F) herein.

"1986 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated November 5, 1987, described in Section 1.02(F) herein.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Boyles and Hildreth, Spencer, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means Poca Valley Bank, Walton, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC and its successors and assigns or such other qualified bank or trust company designated by Issuer.

"Facilities" or "water facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the water system by addition, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"FmHA", or "Farmers Home Administration" means United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration and any successor thereof.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" means in this Resolution.

"Holder of the Bonds" "Register Owner" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Issuer" "District" or "Borrower" means Walton Public Service District, of Roane County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Condition of FmHA dated January 9, 1991 as amended December 2, 1993 and any other amendments.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Prior Bonds" means the 1979 and 1986 Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02 (B) above.

"Purchaser" or "Government", means the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and include any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer which usually shall act by its Secretary.

"1979 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1979 Bonds, adopted January 11, 1980.

"1986 Resolution" means the amended resolution providing for the 1986 Bonds dated November 5, 1987.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting principles.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the Project initially, and all existing water facilities owned by the Issuer and all Facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the System; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for said water system after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the system in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter genders shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution, sealing and/or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Secretary shall mean that such Bond, certificate or other document may be executed, sealed and/or attested by an Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $580,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bonds of the Issuer to be known as "Water System Revenue Bond, Series 1994A" in the principal amount of $108,000 and "Water System Revenue Bond, Series 1994B" in the principal amount of $8,000 are hereby authorized to be issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bonds shall be issued in single registered form, Series 1994 A as No. R-1 and Series 1994B as No. R-2, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Series 1994 A and B Bonds shall both bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary, and the Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized to execute the Bonds and such other documents as are necessary to finalize this transaction. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of

ıch Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bonds may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bonds shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Legislation.

Whenever the Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such ransfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bonds shall be permitted to e made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.05. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep or cause to be kept by its agent at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds, and upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.06. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case either of the Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his, her or its ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds shall be secured forthwith by a parity first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with each other and on parity with the 1979 and 1986 Bonds in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due all on a parity with the 1979 and 1986 Bonds.

Section 3.08. Form of Bonds. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

TAXABLE WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994A

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
ROANE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
$108,000

No. R-1

Date: February 16, 1994

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Issuer") promises to pay to the order of The United States of America, (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of One Hundred Eight Thousand Dollars ($108,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and $531 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, construction, extensions and improvements of a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination

or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Articles 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act") and a Resolution of the Issuer (the Resolution).

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government,

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THOSE CERTAIN WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1979 AND 1986 OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION AND THE SERIES 1994B BOND ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THIS BOND.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is P.O. Box 678, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
ROANE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

(SEAL)

By _____
Its Chairman
P.O. Box 81
Walton, WV 25286

ATTEST:

By _____
Its Secretary

(Form Of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF BOND)

TAXABLE WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994B

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
ROANE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
$8,000

No. R-2

Date: February 16, 1994

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Issuer") promises to pay to the order of The United States of America, (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Eight Thousand Dollars ($8,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and $40 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, construction, extensions and improvements of a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination

or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Articles 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act") and a Resolution of the Issuer (the Resolution).

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government,

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THOSE CERTAIN WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1979 AND 1986 OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION AND THE SERIES 1994A BOND ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THIS BOND.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is P.O. Box 678, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
ROANE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

(SEAL)

By _____
Its Chairman
P.O. Box 81
Walton, WV 25286

ATTEST:

By _____
Its Secretary

(Form Of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with (or continued if previously established by the 1979 Resolution), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1979 Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) Project Construction Account;

(3) Depreciation Reserve (established by the 1979 Resolution and continued in 1986 and hereby);

(4) Reserve Fund (established by the 1979 Resolution and continued in 1986 and hereby);

(5) Earnings Fund (established by the 1986 Resolution and continued hereby); and

(6) Rebate Fund (established by the 1986 Resolution and continued hereby).

The 1979, 1986 and 1994 A and B Bonds are referred to in this Article at times as All Bonds.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in the Depository Bank, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in a special account hereby now established and designated as "Walton Public Service District Water System Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of state and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of the construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

If the Issuer shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the Issuer may invest such excess funds in Qualified Investments.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as either of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bonds as follows:

(A) Revenue Fund. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Revenue Fund" originally established under the 1979 Resolution and which was continued in the 1986 Resolution is hereby continued hereunder with the Depository Bank. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority subject to the provisions of Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bonds), the amount required to pay the interest on All Bonds outstanding, and to amortize the principal of All Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to

principal of and interest on All Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund created in the 1979 Resolution and confirmed hereby, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals the sum of $15,504 plus the sum of $6,840 which is allocated to the 1994 Bonds (the "Reserve Requirement"). After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on All Bonds and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Fund not required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on any Bond as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose, on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of $104,950 as required by the prior 1986 resolution, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution, shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on All Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom other than pursuant to Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution, may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of All Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund (other than moneys required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution) shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section and the Earnings Fund, except with respect to the Excess Investment Earnings (as defined in the 1986 Resolution) in the Earnings Fund, which shall be held for rebate to the United States free from any such lien or trust, shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon (other than such Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund as aforesaid) for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. It is to be understood that all funds in the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any such lien or trust and shall only be used for the purposes set forth in the 1979 or 1986 Resolutions notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Subject to the 1986 Resolution, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund, the Depreciation Reserve, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by

law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Subject to the 1986 Resolution, earnings upon moneys in the Reserve Fund, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Revenue Fund by the Depository Bank and used for prepayment of the principal of the Bonds; provided, however, notwithstanding any provisions of the 1986 Resolution to the contrary, any amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund following transfer to the Rebate Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution shall be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund and thereafter immediately used for prepayment of principal of All Bonds on a pro rata basis, so long as any of the Bonds or Prior Bonds are outstanding.

(C) Change of Depository Agent and Fiscal Agent. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent and Depository Bank if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent or Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

(D) User Contracts. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bonds, provide evidence that there will be 45 bona fide users initially upon the System, and must obtain user agreements and the user contribution, if any, from each new user and deposit in the Water Project Construction Account all such user contributions collected.

(E) Charges and Fees. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

(F) Investment of Excess Balances. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a lawful manner for securing deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(G) Remittances. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(H) Gross Revenues. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds or the Prior Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond and to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as either of the Bonds or any of the Prior Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of the Revenues of the System or any part thereof shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bond. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation insurance will be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and every officer and employee of the District having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total annual debt service requirements for all outstanding FmHA or Government loans to the District.

(f) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as either of the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon either of the Bonds or the Prior 1979 or 1986 Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof; and/or

(b) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law or the Bond Resolution or the 1979 or 1986 Bond Resolution.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights and shall have all rights prescribed by the Act, W.Va. Code and other applicable law.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The Receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the Court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law,

the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per ten; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and

shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer further covenants to comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Schedule of Rates and Charges.

The District confirms the schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the Tariff Sheet of the Public Service Commission dated October 18, 1992.

Section 6.02. Further Covenants

The District hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

(a) There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

(b) All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

(c) The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such

charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

(d) The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall execute Financing Statements and promptly thereafter shall file such a Financing Statement in the offices of the Secretary of State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commission of said County.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman and Secretary-Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 1994A Bond, numbered R-1 and the Series 1994B Bond numbered R-2, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby

repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.08. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.09. Supplemental Resolution. The District may pass such supplemental resolution, if necessary, to effectuate the purposes and intent of this resolution.

Section 7.10. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Section 7.11. 1979 and 1986 Resolutions. The 1979 and 1986 resolutions and all parts not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect.

Adopted this 16th day of February, 1994.

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, ROANE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

By Lloyd B Nagle
Chairman of Public Service Board

By _____
Member

By _____
Member

(SEAL)

Attest:

By _____
Secretary

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

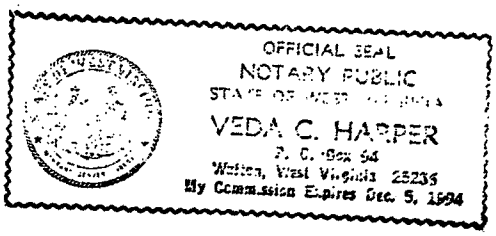
COUNTY OF ROANE, TO-WIT:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 16th day of February, 1994, by LLOYD B NAYLOR, the Chairman of the Walton Public Service District, a Public Corporation, on behalf of the Corporation and Public Service District.

Veda C Harper
NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires Dec 5 1994.

(Affix Notary Seal)



WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997, OF THE WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, IN THE AMOUNT OF $500,000, TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS TO A PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING; PLACING LIMIT ON SALE OF SYSTEM; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; PROVIDING STATUTORY LIEN ON REVENUES AND SYSTEM; PROVIDING FOR THE ADOPTION, RATIFICATION, APPROVAL AND COLLECTION OF RATES AND CHARGES FOR THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM; AND PROVIDING GENERAL TERMS AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, WALTON, WEST VIRGINIA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. Walton Public Service District (the "PSD" or "Issuer") is a public service district created, expanded and contracted pursuant to the Act by orders issued by The County Commissions of Roane and Kanawha Counties, located in Roane and Kanawha Counties, West Virginia.

B. The Issuer now has a public water system and desires to improve and expand that system and it is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public water system of the Issuer known as the "System" (sometimes referred to herein as the "System") so as to improve the public health, comfort and convenience of residents of the Public Service District, including the construction and installation of all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), and generally described as water line extensions, pumps, pumping stations, water plant improvements and necessary appurtenances particularly described in and

according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer for the Project and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The construction and acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the aggregate principal amount of $500,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the construction of the Project is $1,950,000, which will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 1997 Bond herein authorized and from grants to be made by RUS, as hereinafter defined, and by the State of West Virginia through the Small Cities Block Grant program, in the amounts of $750,000 and $700,000, respectively. The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or any interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six (6) months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty (40) years.

F. There are currently outstanding the obligations of the Issuer with which the Bond will rank on a parity as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(i) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated July 16, 1980 (the "1979 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $128,000 secured under the terms of the 1979 Resolution (hereinafter defined);

(ii) Water Revenue Bond of the Issuer, dated November 5, 1987 (the "1986 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $135,000 secured under the terms of the 1986 Resolution (hereinafter defined);

(iii) Water Revenue Bonds of Gandeeville Public Service District (now a part of the Issuer), dated September 17, 1991 (the "1991 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of $150,000 secured under the terms of the 1991 Resolution (hereinafter defined); and

(iv) Water Revenue Bonds of the Issuer, dated February 16, 1994 (the "1994 A and B Bonds") issued in the original principal amounts of $108,000 and $8,000, respectively, secured under the terms of the 1994 Resolution (hereinafter defined).

With the exception of the bonds described above, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

G. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1979 Resolution, the 1986 Resolution, the 1991 Resolution and the 1994 Resolution or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond including, among other things, the imposition of rates and charges, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Bond by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order.

J. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser" or "RUS"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a letter of conditions dated August 9, 1994, and all amendments thereto (the "Letter of Conditions").

K. The Issuer has also made arrangements for interim financing as requested by RUS and deems it to be in the best interests of the Issuer to enter into a Credit Agreement and execute a note or notes in the initial amount of $500,000 payable to any interim construction or financing lender which lender is initially Poca Valley Bank, Walton, West Virginia.

Section 1.03. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by the Purchaser, this Resolution (the "Resolution") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Purchaser, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, as amended.

"1997 Bond", "1997 Series Bond" or "Bond" means the $500,000 Walton Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997, authorized by this resolution.

"Bonds" means the 1979 Bond, the 1986 Bond, the 1991 Bond, the 1994 Bonds and the Bond.

"1979 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated July 16, 1980, described in Section 1.02 F.(i) herein.

"1986 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Issuer dated November 5, 1987, described in Section 1.02 F.(ii) herein.

"1991 Bond" means the outstanding Bond of the Gandeeville Public Service District (now a part of the Issuer) dated September 17, 1991, described in Section 1.02 F. (iii) herein.

"1994 Bonds" means the outstanding Bonds of the Issuer dated February 16, 1994, described in Section 1.02 F.(iv) herein.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means Boyles and Hildreth Engineering, Inc., Spencer, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means initially the Poca Valley Bank, Walton, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC and its successors and assigns or such other qualified bank or trust company designated now or hereafter by Issuer.

"Facilities" or "water facilities" means all the land and tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the water system by addition, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" means in this Resolution.

"Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Issuer" or "PSD" means Walton Public Service District, Roane and Kanawha Counties, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, also means the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of the United States Department of Agriculture, dated August 9, 1994, and any other amendments thereto.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital, provided that all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02 B. above.

"Purchaser", "RUS", or "Government" means United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and include any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by

any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer which usually shall act by its Secretary.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto.

"1979 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1979 Bond, adopted January 11, 1980.

"1986 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1986 Bond, adopted November 5, 1987.

"1991 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1991 Bond, adopted September 17, 1991.

"1994 Resolution" means the resolution providing for the 1994 Bonds, adopted February 16, 1994.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting principles.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the Project initially, and all existing water facilities owned by the Issuer and all Facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter acquired and/or owned, held or used in connection with the System, including mains, hydrants, meters, valves, standpipes, storage tanks, pump tanks, pumping stations, intakes, wells, impounding reservoirs, pumps, machinery, purification plants, softening apparatus and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a public water system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, replacements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for said water system after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the system in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter genders shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution, sealing and/or attestation of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Secretary shall mean that such Bond certificate or other document may be executed, sealed and/or attested by an Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,850,000 in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article V hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUANCE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bond of the Issuer to be known as "Walton Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 1997" in the principal amount of $500,000, is hereby authorized to be issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued as a single registered form, No. R-l, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at a maximum rate of four and one half percent (4.50%) per annum or such lower rate that RUS will make available at closing, and shall be sold for the par value thereof but in no event greater than four and one half percent (4.50%) per annum.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary, and the Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized to execute the Bond and such other documents as are necessary to finalize this transaction. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office of the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Resolution.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on that Bond.

Section 3.05. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep or cause to be kept by its agent at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.06. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his, her or its ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a parity lien with the 1979 Bond, the 1986 Bond, the 1991 Bond and the 1994 Bonds on the net revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any supplemental resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

$500,000
WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1997

No. R-1 Date: October __, 1997

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district created, expanded and contracted pursuant to the Act by orders issued by The County Commissions of Roane and Kanawha Counties, in Roane and Kanawha Counties of said State (herein called "Issuer"), hereby promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Five Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($500,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and one half percent (4.50%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and $2,295.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Issuer as requested by Issuer and approved by the Government, and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Development Authority, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction of improvements to a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Legislation, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Rural Development Authority, acting on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service, and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1979, WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986, WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 AND WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994A AND 1994B, OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTIONS ISSUED WITH RESPECT TO EACH SERIES.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is P.O. Box 678, Morgantown, WV 26505.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Chairman
P.O. Box 118
Walton, WV 25286-0118

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary

(Form Of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(6)	$	
(2)	$		(7)	$	
(3)	$		(8)	$	
(4)	$		(9)	$	
(5)	$		(10)	$	

TOTAL $ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of the gross proceeds of the Bond, the Issuer may issue and sell its Note or Notes (the "Notes"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $500,000. The Notes may be issued as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such date or dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the supplemental resolution.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in this Resolution or in a supplemental resolution.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from the proceeds of the Bonds, grant proceeds, surplus revenues, letter of credit proceeds, if any, and other sources. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the supplemental resolution.

Section 4.04. Execution of Documents. The Notes, Credit Agreement and any other documents required to be executed by the commercial bank or other lender shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized to execute any Note, Notes, Credit Agreement or any other documents necessary to secure the interim financing.

ARTICLE V

REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created and established with (or continued if previously established by the 1979 Resolution) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1979 Resolution and continued hereby);

(2) Project Construction Account;

(3) Reserve Fund (established by the 1979 Resolution and continued in 1986, 1994 and hereby);

(4) Depreciation Reserve (established by the 1979 Resolution and continued in 1986, 1994 and hereby);

(5) Earnings Fund (established by the 1986 Resolution and continued in 1994 and hereby); and

(6) Rebate Fund (established by the 1986 Resolution and continued in 1994 and hereby).

Section 5.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. All moneys received from the sale of the Bond shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Depository Bank, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in a special account hereby now established and designated as "Walton Public Service District Water System Construction Account (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of state and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of the construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

If the Issuer shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing ninety (90) days, the Issuer may invest such excess funds in Qualified Investments.

Pending application as provided in this Section 5.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 5.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of

the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

(A) Revenue Fund. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Revenue Fund" is hereby established with the Depository Bank. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(B) Disposition of Revenues. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority subject to the provisions of Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date of payment of each installment on the Bonds, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be provided pursuant to the Bond), the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the respective lives of each Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest the Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amount thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other. There is hereby created a sinking fund at the Depository Bank into which the Issuer shall deposit sufficient amounts from the Revenue Fund to pay the interest on the Bonds and to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the remaining respective lives of each Bond issue. As long as the Government owns the Bonds, such deposits can be replaced by the remittances described above.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Reserve Fund herein continued, 1/12th of 1/10th of the amount, as of the date of calculation, equal to the maximum aggregate amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year until the amount in the Reserve Fund equals such maximum amount (the "Reserve Requirement"). After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bonds and for payment of Operating Expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency in monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose, on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in (2) above, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Depreciation Reserve, the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sums of $104,950 as required by the 1986 Resolution and $52,000 as required by the 1991 Resolution, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amounts therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve, other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution, shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom other than pursuant to Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution, all on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments into the Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve other than any sum or sums required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution, may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extraordinary repairs and for replacements of equipment and improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein, if any ("Surplus Revenues"), may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Reserve Fund (other than moneys required to be transferred to the Earnings Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 of the 1986 Resolution) shall be sufficient to prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve, herein provided, and all amounts required for the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section and the Earnings Fund, except with respect to the Excess Investment Earnings (as defined in the 1986 Resolution) in the Earnings Fund, which shall be held for rebate to the United States free from any such lien or trust, shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon (other than such Excess Investment Earnings in the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund as aforesaid) for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. It is to be understood that all funds in the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any such lien or trust and shall only be used for the purposes set forth in the 1979 or 1986 Resolutions notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Subject to the 1986 Resolution, the Depository Bank, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Fund and the Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Resolution shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account.

(C) Change of Depository Agent and Fiscal Agent. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent and Depository Bank if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by ordinance that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent or Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

(D) User Contracts. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bonds, provide evidence that there will be 215 bona fide users of the proposed System when the extension of the System is completed and placed in operation, and must obtain user agreements and the user contribution from each new user and deposit in the Project Construction Account all such new user contributions collected.

(E) Charges and Fees. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

(F) Investment of Excess Balances. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a lawful manner for securing deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(G) Remittances. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(H) Gross Revenues. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.01. General Statement. So long as the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 6.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than one hundred ten percent (110%) percent of the annual debt service on the Bonds and to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 6.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 6.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of the revenues of the System or any part thereof shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser or the then holder of or Trustee or agent for the holder of the Bond.

Section 6.05. Insurance and Bond. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Real Property Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for all Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of one hundred percent (100%) of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commissions of Roane and Kanawha Counties prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation insurance will be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and every officer and employee of the PSD having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total annual debt service requirements for all outstanding RUS loans.

(f) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 6.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bond.

Section 6.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment at the date specified for payment thereof and/or;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law or of this or the other Bond Resolutions.

Section 6.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights and shall have all rights prescribed by the Act, W.Va. Code and other applicable law.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The Receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 6.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt an Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted an Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of an Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 6.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 6.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 6.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer further covenants to comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 6.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 6.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VII

RATES, RULES, COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 7.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in a Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission dated February 21, 1997, which became final on March 13, 1997, in Case Number 96-0859-PWD-19A, which order is incorporated herein by reference and is made a part hereof.

B. The Issuer hereby modifies and enacts to the extent necessary the rates and charges as set out in the above-referenced order and included on a tariff sheet filed with the Public Service Commission which rates and conditions are as follows:

Applicable inside and outside of District boundaries.

Availability of Service	RATE
Available for general domestic, commercial, industrial service and sale for resale service.	Each 1,000 gallons used per month: $5.39 per 1,000 gallons.

Minimum Charge
No bill shall be rendered for less

than the following amounts,
according to the size of meter installed:

5/8"	meter	$16.17 per month
3/4"	meter	24.25 per month
1"	meter	40.45 per month
1 1/2"	meter	80.85 per month
2"	meter	129.40 per month
3"	meter	242.55 per month
4"	meter	404.25 per month
6"	meter	808.50 per month

Resale Rate

All water for resale will be billed at the rate of $1.48 per 1,000 gallons used, per month.

Delayed Payment Penalty

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid in full within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

Reconnection Fee

$25.00

Connection Fee

$250.00

Leak Adjustment Increment

An incremental charge of $0.72 per M gallons shall be charged for all water billed in excess of the customer's historic usage as a result of eligible leaks.

Section 7.02. Further Covenants

The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

B. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

C. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

D. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have such remedies and powers as are provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

E. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01. Defeasance of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Resolution, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 8.02. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, the Issuer shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such Financing Statements in the offices of the Secretary of State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commissions of Roane and Kanawha Counties.

Section 8.03. Delivery of Bond. The Chairman and Secretary of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 1997 Bond, numbered R-l, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 8.04. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bonds.

Section 8.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 8.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 8.07. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Resolution may not be modified or amended in any material manner after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser and/or holder of the Bond.

Section 8.08. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 8.09. Supplemental Resolutions. The Issuer may pass such supplemental resolutions, if necessary, to effectuate the purposes and intent of this Resolution.

Section 8.10. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Section 8.11 Statutory Notice of Meeting and Bond Issue. An abstract of this Bond Resolution determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once in a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the Walton Public Service District, together with a notice stating that this Bond Resolution will be considered and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bond, and that any person interested may appear before the Public Service Board upon a date certain, not less than ten (10) days subsequent to the date of publication of such abstract of this Bond Resolution and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Resolution is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such meeting, all objections and suggestions shall be heard, and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passage of Resolution
Following Meeting - October 8, 1997.

WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I, Avis K. Cummings, Secretary of the Walton Public Service District, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Resolution approved at a meeting of the Public Service Board of the Walton Public Service District held on October 8, 1997. I further hereby certify that the action of said Public Service Board set forth therein remains in full force and effect and has not been amended or repealed.

WITNESS my signature on this 9th day of October 1997.

_____

Secretary

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF ROANE, to-wit:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 9th day of October, 1997, by Lloyd B. Naylor, the Chairman of the Walton Public Service District, a public service district created, expanded and contracted pursuant to the Act by orders issued by The County Commissions of Roane and Kanawha Counties, on behalf of said public service district.

My commission expires _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

REGISTRY

$100,000
WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2005

BOND NO.	AMOUNT	HOLDER	DATE ACQUIRED
R-1	$100,000	United States of America	April 14, 2005

ALL ASSIGNMENTS OR CHANGES OF OWNERSHIP OF THIS BOND MUST BE REPORTED ON THIS REGISTRY PURSUANT TO SECTION 3.05 OF THE BOND RESOLUTION.

$100,000
WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2005

RECEIPT FOR BOND NO. R-1 AND TRANSCRIPT

The undersigned, for Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the 14th day of April, 2005, at Walton, West Virginia, the undersigned received from the Purchaser the Walton Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005, numbered R-1, in the amount of $100,000, dated as of the date hereof, bearing interest at the rate of 4.25% per annum, payable in monthly installments as stated in the Bond. The Bond represents the entire above-captioned Bond issue.

2. At the time of such receipt, the Series 2005 Bond had been executed and sealed by the designated officials of the Public Service District.

3. At the time of such receipt, there was paid to said Public Service District a payment representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2005 Bond.

4. At the time of such receipt, there was also received by the undersigned a set of Bond Transcript documents.

WITNESS my signature as of the 14th day of April, 2005.

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: Virginia McDonald
Rural Development Specialist

USDA United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Development

Federal Building
75 High Street, Room 320
Morgantown, WV 26505-7500
Phone (304) 284-4888
FAX (304) 284-4892
TTY/TDD (304) 284-4836

July 5, 2001

Lloyd B. Naylor, Chairman
Walton Public Service District
P.O. Box 118
Walton, WV 25286

Dear Mr. Naylor:

This letter, with Attachments 1 through 15 and enclosures, establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. The loan and grant will be administered on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) by the State and Area staff of USDA, Rural Development. Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services, or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by USDA, Rural Development, by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by Rural Development shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The docket may be completed on the basis of an RUS loan in the amount of $100,000, an RUS grant in the amount of $400,000, and other funding in the amount of $500,000, for a total project cost of $1,000,000. The other funding is planned in the form of a grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission.

The loan will be considered approved on the date a signed copy of Form RD 1940-1, "Request for Obligation of Funds," is mailed to you. The interest rate will be the lower of the rate in effect at the time of loan approval or the time of loan closing.

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted. Enclosed are the following:

Attachment No. 1 - Project Construction Budget (All Copies)
Attachment No. 2 - Water and Waste Processing Checklist for Walton PSD (All Copies)
Attachment No. 3 - RUS Instruction 1780, Subparts A and B (Applicant Copy)
Attachment No. 4 - RUS Instruction 1780, Subpart C (Engineer Copy)
Attachment No. 5 - RUS Instruction 1780, Subpart D (Attorney and Bond Counsel Copies)

USDA Rural Development is an Equal Opportunity Lender, Provider and Employer. Complaints of discrimination should be sent to: USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, Washington, DC 20250-9410.

Attachment No. 6 - Agreement (RUS Bulletin 1780-13) (Engineer Copy)
Attachment No. 7 - Supplemental General Conditions (RUS Bulletin 1780-14) (Engineer Copy)
Attachment No. 8 - Government Auditing Standards (Revision 1994) (Accountant Copy)
Attachment No. 9 - RUS Bulletin 1780-30, "Water Programs Audit Guide and Compliance Supplement"
Attachment No. 10 - RUS Bulletin 1780-31, "Water Programs Compliance Supplement for OMB Circular A-133 Audits"
Attachment No. 11 – Walton PSD Water Users Agreement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
Attachment No. 12 - Declination Statement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
Attachment No. 13 – Labor Standards Provisions (Engineer Copy)
Attachment No. 14 – Sample Credit Agreement (Applicant Copy)
Attachment No. 15 - Various other RD Forms as identified on Attachment No. 2

Your documents concerning the creation of your authority are administratively acceptable; however, they will be further reviewed by our Office of the General Counsel at the time your file is forwarded for closing instructions. Any changes required by our Office of the General Counsel will be included in the closing instructions.

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. Loan Repayment - The loan will be scheduled for repayment over a period of 40 years. The payments due the first 24 months will consist of interest only. Payments for the remaining 456 months will be equal amortized monthly installments. For planning purposes use a 4.5% interest rate and a monthly amortization factor of 0.00459, which provides for a monthly payment of $459.00. You have the option of participating in the PREAUTHORIZED DEBIT (PAD) payment process. It will allow for your payment to be electronically debited from your account on the day your payment is due. Your authority must establish and fund monthly a debt service reserve account and a depreciation reserve account, which together equal 10% of the annual debt service each year for the life of the loan. Five percent (5%) will be deposited into both accounts until an annual debt payment has been accumulated. Thereafter, the entire 10% will be deposited into the depreciation reserve account.

   You are reminded that your authority may be required to refinance (graduate) the unpaid balance of its RUS loan, in whole or in part, upon the request of RUS if at any time it shall be determined the authority is able to obtain a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

2. Security - The loan must be secured by a statutory lien of equal priority with the PSD's existing water revenue bonds, a pledge of the system's revenues and other agreements between you and RUS as set forth in the bond resolution which must be properly adopted and executed by the appropriate officials of your organization. Additional security requirements are contained in RUS Bulletin 1780-12 and RUS Bulletin 1780-27 which are mentioned later.

3. Users - This conditional commitment is based upon you providing evidence that you will have at least 726 bona fide users on the proposed system when it has been completed and is placed in operation. This evidence will consist of 55 signed user agreements and a certification from you that identifies and attests to the number of users actually connected to and using the PSD's existing water system, which is to be partially replaced by the new system, at the time you request authorization to advertise the proposed project for construction bids.

   The enclosed Water Users Agreement will be used. Each user signing an agreement must make a user contribution of $100.00. Each potential user who is located along planned lines and declines the offered service will be provided an opportunity to sign a "Service Declination Statement." A guide "Service Declination Statement" is attached for your use. If a potential user refuses to sign either a user agreement or a declination statement, the individual making the contact for the PSD should complete the declination statement for that potential user and note thereon his/her visit with the potential user, the potential user's refusal to sign, and the reason therefore. The declination statement should also be dated and signed by the individual making the contact.

   Before RUS can agree to the project being advertised for construction bids, you must provide evidence that the total required number of bona fide users has been acquired and that all potential users have been offered the proposed service. Information and material evidencing compliance with this requirement must consist of (1) your certification (written) as to the number of users connected to and using the water service of the existing system (paying monthly bills), (2) signed user agreements, (3) signed service declination statements, (4) records evidencing user contributions having been paid, (5) a map locating each potential user's property in the new service area identifying it by number, (6) a list of all signed bona fide users numbered so as to be a cross-reference with the map, and (7) a list of all declination statements numbered so as to be a cross-reference with the map.

4. Bond Counsel - The services of a recognized bond counsel are required. The bond counsel will prepare the form of resolution to be used, in accordance with Subpart D of RUS Instruction 1780. You should immediately provide your bond counsel with a copy of this letter of conditions, its attachments and enclosures.

5. Engineering Services – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of an engineer. EJCDC No. 1910-1, "Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services" should be used to obtain the services of an engineer. The EJCDC document is issued under copyright and cannot be provided by RUS.

6. Legal Services – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a local attorney. For your convenience RUS Bulletin 1780-7, "Legal Services Agreement" is enclosed for your use.

7. Accounting Services – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a qualified accountant. The accountant must agree to develop and provide the following:

   a. All necessary accounting material required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Rule 42 Exhibit).

   b. Prior to the advertisement of bids, your accountant must certify that the accounts and records as required by your bond resolution have been established and are operational.

   The Accountant's Agreement should be submitted to RUS for review. Compensation in the contract should include only those services identified above and not include payment for construction management services from the accountant unless RUS concurrence is obtained.

   RUS regulations (Attachment No. 3) outline requirements for the submission of management reports and audits. Appropriate state statutes place certain audit requirements on your PSD. The attached booklets, "Government Auditing Standards (Revised 1994)" (Attachment No. 8), and RUS Bulletins 1780-30 and 1780-31 (Attachment Nos. 9 and 10) outline audit requirements.

   You are reminded that certain provisions of the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133 are applicable to any public body or nonprofit association that expends $300,000 or more in federal funds in any one fiscal year. You must enter into an agreement annually with an accountant (or the State Tax Department) to perform the audit. The agreement must be in accordance with the requirements of the State Tax Commissioner of West Virginia. Compensation for preparation of the A-133 audit or your annual audit are not included in project funds and should be paid from the operational revenues generated from your system operation.

8. Facility Control - Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must furnish satisfactory evidence that you have or can obtain adequate continuous and valid control over the lands and rights needed for the project. Such evidence must be in the following form:

a. A right-of-way map showing clearly the location of all lands and rights needed for the project. The map must designate public and private lands and rights and the appropriate legal ownership thereof.

b. A copy of deeds, contracts or options for any lands needed other than rights-of-way, along with a preliminary title opinion covering such lands. Form RD 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the PSD already acquired real property (land or facilities), a preliminary title opinion(s) concerning all such property(s) will be provided.

c. A narrative opinion from your attorney concerning all permits, certifications and other items necessary to show that all legal requirements can be met and stating how they will be met. This narrative should also identify any condemnation proceedings that are anticipated and state how they will be handled.

d. A certification and legal opinion relative to title to rights-of-way and easements. Form RD 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way," may be used. This form may contain a few exceptions such as properties that must be condemned; however, prior to the start of construction or loan closing, whichever occurs first, a new Form RD 442-22, must be provided which does not provide for any exceptions.

e. On the day of loan closing, the PSD's attorney must furnish final title opinions on all land(s) being acquired. Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the PSD has already acquired real property(s) (land or facilities), the PSD's attorney will provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering such property(s) on the day of loan closing.

9. Permits - Copies of all permits needed for the project must be provided for review prior to advertisement for construction bids. Such permits will include but are not limited to the following:

- West Virginia Department of Highways
- State Department of Health
- Department of Environmental Protection
- Public Land Corporation

10. Public Service Commission Approvals - You must obtain the following from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia:

a. A Certificate of Convenience and Necessity.

b. Approval of user charges that are acceptable to you and the Rural Utilities Service.

c. Approval of financing for the project's proposed financing arrangements.

The "Rule 42" Exhibit to be attached to the Public Service Commission application must contain at least the information shown in Attachment No. 1. A copy of the Public Service Commission application and its "Rule 42" Exhibit must be provided for review.

11. Insurance and Bonding Requirements - Prior to preliminary loan closing, you must acquire the following insurance and bond coverage:

a. Liability Insurance - Personal Liability - $500,000; Property Damage - $200,000 - $200,000. The limits of liability coverage noted herein should be considered as suggested amounts only. RUS recommends that you consider analyzing your actual needs in detail before you obtain coverage in a specific amount.

b. Workers' Compensation - In accordance with appropriate State laws.

c. Position Fidelity Bond(s) - All positions occupied by persons entrusted with the receipt and/or disbursement of funds must be bonded. As a good business practice you will probably wish to have each position bonded in an amount equal to the maximum amount of funds to be under the control of that position at any one time. The minimum coverage acceptable to RUS will be for each position to be bonded for an amount at least equal to one annual installment on your loan(s).

d. National Flood Insurance - In addition to meeting the requirements for the type of assistance requested, the following requirements must be met for financial assistance for acquisition and/or construction in designated special flood or mudslide prone areas:

(1) If flood insurance is available, you must purchase a flood insurance policy at the time of loan closing.

(2) Applicants whose buildings, machinery or equipment are to be located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas will not receive financial assistance where flood insurance is not available.

e. Real Property Insurance - Prior to the acceptance of the facility from the contractor(s), you must obtain real property insurance (fire and extended

coverage) on all above-ground structures, to include machinery and equipment housed therein. This does not apply to water reservoirs, standpipes, elevated tanks or noncombustible materials used in treatment plants, clearwells, filters and the like.

12. Contract Documents, Final Plans and Specifications -

a. The contract documents should consist of the following:

(1) EJCDC Document No. 1910-8-A-1-FA, 1997 Edition, "Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor on the Basis of Stipulated Price" and EJCDC Document No. 1910-8-FA, "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract – Funding Agency Edition" and Attachments.

(2) "RUS Supplemental General Conditions."

(3) Labor Standards Provisions" - Title 29, Subtitle A, Part 5, Section 5.5, Contract Provisions and Related Matters. One copy of this item is attached hereto (Attachment No. 13). Additional copies must be reproduced by the engineer.

b. The contract documents must provide, as a minimum, the following insurance:

(1) Liability Insurance - Personal Liability - $500,000; Property Damage - $200,000 - $200,000. This coverage must include indemnification of the PSD and its engineer. RUS Bulletin 1780-13, Attachment 9, suggests certain limits of liability for insurance coverage. Those limits should be considered as minimum requirements only. It is recommended you consider increasing the given limits of liability after analyzing your specific needs.

(2) Builder's Risk Insurance - On all structures and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site to the full insurable value thereof.

(3) Workers' Compensation - In accordance with applicable State laws.

c. The contract documents and final plans and specifications must be submitted to RUS for approval.

d. The project must be designed in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

13. Disbursement of Funds - The RUS funds will be advanced as they are needed in the amount(s) necessary to cover the RUS proportionate share of any disbursements required of your PSD, over 30 day periods. Any funds not

disbursed immediately upon receipt must be deposited in an interest bearing account in accordance with OMB Circular A-133. Interest earned on these funds must be remitted promptly, at least quarterly, to the Rural Utilities Service. The PSD must assure that all project funds are expended only for the eligible items included in the final project budget or as may be later approved by RUS.

14. Other Grants - Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must provide evidence showing the approval of the other grants. This evidence should include a copy of the grant award. Prior to award of the contract(s) to the contractor(s), you must provide evidence that the "other" grant funds are available for expenditure. This evidence should consist of at least a letter from the grantor stating the funds are available for expenditure.

15. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided:

    Form RD 442-7 - "Operating Budget"
    Form RD 1940-1 - "Request for Obligation of Funds"
    RUS Bulletin 1780-12 - "Water or Waste System Grant Agreement"
    RUS Bulletin 1780-27 - "Loan Resolution (Public Bodies)"
    Form RD 400-1 - "Equal Opportunity Agreement"
    Form RD 400-4 - "Assurance Agreement"
    Form AD 1047 - "Certification Regarding Debarment - Primary"
    Form AD 1049 - "Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace"
    Form RD 1910-11 - "Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies"
    FmHA Instruction 1940-Q, Exhibit A-1, "Certification for Contracts, Grants and Loans"
    Form RD 1942-46, "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions"

16. The enclosed Water and Waste Processing Checklist (Attachment No. 2) outlines the items needed to complete the loan and grant docket. All the items listed must be included in the loan and grant docket when it is forwarded to the USDA - Rural Development State Office with a request for loan closing instructions to be issued.

17. Upon receipt of the loan and grant docket, which contains all the items required above, RUS may authorize you to advertise the project for construction bids. Such advertisement must be in accordance with appropriate State statutes. Immediately after bid opening you must provide RUS with (a) a bid tabulation, (b) recommendations from you and your engineer as to the acceptability of the bids received, and (c) your recommendations for contract awards. If all parties then agree the construction bids received are acceptable, it is determined that adequate funds are available to cover the total facility costs, and that all the administrative conditions of loan approval have been satisfied, loan closing instructions will be

issued. The closing instructions, a copy of which will be forwarded to you, will set forth any further requirements that must be met before the loan can be closed.

When all parties agree that the closing requirements can be met, a mutually acceptable date for the loan closing will be scheduled.

Any applicant contribution shall be considered as the first funds expended. After providing for all authorized costs, any remaining RUS project funds will be considered to be RUS grant funds and refunded to RUS. If the amount of unused RUS project funds exceeds the RUS grant, that part would be RUS loan funds.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within six (6) months from the date hereof, RUS reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the six-month period and it is determined the authority still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, RUS reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely yours,

Jenny N. Phillips

JENNY N. PHILLIPS
State Director

Attachments

cc: Rural Development Specialist
Parkersburg, WV

Accountant

Wilbur D. Webb
Attorney at Law
P.O. Box 42
Spencer, WV 25276

Bond Counsel

Boyles and Hildreth
Consulting Engineers
P.O. Box 614
Spencer, WV 25276

Attachment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions
For: Walton Public Service District
Date: July 5, 2001

Project Construction Budget

Project Cost	ARC Grant	RUS Grant	RUS Loan	Total
Construction	$ 378,200	$ 294,500	$ 67,300	$ 740,000
Construction Contingency	18,200	14,500	3,300	36,000
Land and Rights		1,400	100	1,500
Legal Fees	2,500	2,000	500	5,000
Engineering Fees	77,000	61,500	13,800	152,300
Basic - $66,300				
Inspection - $66,000				
Special - $20,000				
Bond Counsel		6,900	600	7,500
Interest			10,000	10,000
Project Contingency	17,000	13,600	3,100	33,700
Equipment	7,100	5,600	1,300	14,000
TOTALS	$ 500,000	$ 400,000	$100,000	$ 1,000,000

Rates
Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

Each 1,000 gallons used per month: $6.17 per 1,000 gallons

Mimimum Charge
No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of meter installed.

5/8" x 3/4" meter -	$ 18.51 per month
3/4" meter -	$ 27.77 per month
1" meter -	$ 46.28 per month
1 1/2" meter -	$ 92.55 per month
2" meter -	$ 148.08 per month
3" meter -	$ 277.65 per month
4" meter -	$ 462.75 per month
6" meter -	$ 925.50 per month

Minimum Monthly Bill $18.51 for 3,000 gallons

Delayed Payment Penalty

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to net amount shown.

If any bill is not paid within sixty (60) days after date, water service to the customer will be discontinued. Water service will not be restored until all past due water bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

Connection Charge

Prior to Construction - $100.00

After the start of construction, there shall be a charge of $350.00 for connection to the system.

Reconnection Charge

$20.00

Use and Income Analysis

Blocking Gallons	Number of Bills	Usage M Gallons	Minimum Bills	First 3,000	All over 3,001	Calculated Revenue
Less than 3,000	4,817	7537.40	4,817.00			
All over 3,001	3,901	24419.80		11,703.00	12,716.80	
Totals	8,718	31,957.20	4,817.00	11,703.00	12,716.80	
Existing Rate			$18.71	$6.17	$6.17	
Annual Revenue			$89,162.67	$72,207.51	$78,462.66	$239,832.84

Budget

Income		$239,832
Expenses		
O & M	$156,500	
*Debt Service	64,248	
**Debt Service Reserve	3,036	
***Depreciation Reserve	15,971	
		$239,755
Balance and Depreciation		$ 77

Operating and Maintenance Expenses

Pumping	$10,900
Treatment	68,900
Transmission and Distribution	12,900
Customer Service	8,100
Administrative and General	55,700
TOTAL	$156,500

*Existing Debt Service -	$58,740
Proposed Debt Service -	5,508
Total Debt Service -	$64,248

** Existing Debt Service Reserve	$2,760
Proposed Debt Service Reserve	276
Total Debt Service Reserve	$3,036

*** Existing Depreciation Reserve	$15,695
Proposed Depreciation Reserve	276
Total Depreciation Reserve	$15,971

Attachment No. 2 to Letter of Conditions
For: Walton Public Service District
Date: July 5, 2001

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE
Water and Waste Processing Checklist

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
SF 424.2	Application for Federal Assistance	3	1780.31(b)	Applicant		Have	3
	Public Notice of Intent to File App./ Env. Notice	3	1780.19(a) 1794	Applicant		Have	3
	Regional Planning & Development Council Review	2	1780.33(b)	Applicant		Have	3
	State Clear-inghouse Review or IJDC Review	2	1780.33(b)	Applicant		Have	4
Bulletin 1780-22	Applicant Eligibility Certification/ Other Credit Certification	1	1780.33(d)	Applicant		Have	3
	Bond Ordn. or Resol. On Outstanding Debts	1	1780.33(e)	Applicant/ Attorney		Have	5
	Bonds or Notes Outstanding Debt	1	1780.33(e)	Applicant/ Attorney		Have	5
	Audit for last year of operation	1	1780.33(e)	Applicant/ Accountant		Have	3

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
	Staff Review Financial Statements	1	S.I. 1780.2	RUS		Have	1
RD 1942-19 or other approved	Agreement between Owner & Engineer	3	1780.39(b)	Applicant/ Engineer			6
Bulletin 1780-7 or other approved	Legal Services Agreement with Local Attorney	3	1780.39 (b)(2)	Applicant/ Attorney			5
	Site Visit		S.I. 1780-2	RUS		Have	3
	Processing Conference	1	1780.39(a)	RUS			3
	Statement from Historical Preservation Office	2	1794	Applicant		Have	3
	Comments from Dept. of Commerce, Labor & Environ. Resources (DEP)	2	1794	Applicant		Have	3
	Comments from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Endangered Species)	2	1794	Applicant		Have	3
AD-1006	Farmland Conversion Impact Rating	1	1794	RUS/NRCS		Have	3
	FEMA Standard Flood Hazard Determination	2	426.2	RUS		Have	3

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
	Civil Rights Impact Analysis Certification	2	2006-P	RUS/ Engineer		Have	3
	Environmental Report	2	1794	Applicant		Have	3
	Environmental Assessment	2	1794	RUS/ Engineer		Have	3
	FONSI/ Evidence of Publication	1	Exhibit 1 RUS 1794 News Ad	RUS/ Applicant			3
Bulletins 1780-2 1780-3	Preliminary Engineering Report	2	1780.33(c)	Engineer		Have	6
	Staff Engineer PER Review	1	1780.33©	RUS			3
	Bill Analysis for existing system(s)	2	1780.33(c)	Applicant/ Engineer		Have	8
	Projected Bill Analysis for New Users	2	1780.33(c)	Applicant/ Engineer		Have	8
	Statement reporting the total number of potential users		1780.33(c)	Applicant/ Engineer		Have	8
	Copy of Existing Rate Tariff	2	1780.33	Applicant		Have	8
	Applicant's IRS Tax Number(TIN)	1	1780.33(g)	Applicant		Have	3

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
	Agency Determination on the Availability of "Other Credit" with Documentation	1	1780.7(d)	RUS		Have	3
	Documentation on Service Area	1	1780.11	RUS			3
Bulletin 1780-1	Project Selection Criteria	2	1780.17	RUS			3
Automated Form	Grant Determination	3	1780.35(b)	RUS			2
	Letter of Conditions	7	1780.41 (a)(5)	RUS			3
AD 1049	Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace	1	1780.33(h)	Applicant			5
	Minutes Adopting Drug-Free Workplace Program	1	LOC	Applicant			5
Exhibit A / A-1	Certifications Regarding Lobbying	2	1780.33(h)	Applicant			2
RD 1942-45	Project Summary	3	1780.41(a)	RUS			1
RD 442-7	Operating Budget	3	1780.33(h)	Applicant			3
RD 1942-14	Project Fund Analysis	3	1780.41(a)	RUS			2
RD 1940-1	Request for Obligation of Funds	4	1780.41(a)	RUS/ Applicant			2

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
Bulletin 1780-12	Association Water or Sewer System Grant Agreement	2	1780.45(c)	RUS/ Applicant			2
RD 1942-46	Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions	2	1780.41 (a)(6)	Applicant			3
AD 1047	Certification Regarding Debarment (Primary)	1	1780.33(h)	Applicant			5
	Relationships/ Associations with Agency Employees	1	1780.1(f)	RUS			3
RD 1910-11	Applicant Certification, Federal Collect-ion Policies	1	1780.33(h)	Applicant			3
Bulletin 1780-27	Loan Resolution	1	1780.45 (a)(2)	Applicant			5
RD 400-1	Equal Opportunity Agreement	1	1901-E	Applicant			6
RD 400-4	Assurance Agreement	1	1901-E	Applicant			3
	Legal Services Agreement with Bond Counsel	1	1780.39 (b)(3)	Applicant/ Bond Counsel			5
	Agreement for Accounting Services	1	1780.39 (b)(2)	Applicant/ Accountant			5
	Water Users Agreement (Copy)	1	1780.39 (c)(3)	Applicant			5

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
	Evidence of Users:						
	1. Map of Users with each identified by number	1	LOC	Applicant			Separate File
	2. List of Signed Users Numbered to Map	1	LOC	Applicant			5
	3. List of Declination Statements Numbered to Map	1	LOC	Applicant			5
	4. Evidence of Tap Fees Being Paid	1	LOC	Applicant			5
	5. Having Users Agreements and Declination Statements Available		LOC	Applicant			
	6. Certification Relative to Existing Users	1	LOC	Applicant			5
	Verification of Users	1	1780.44(b)	RUS			3
	Accountant's Certification	1	LOC	Applicant/ Accountant			6
	RUS Review of Accounting Records	1	S.I. 1780-4 (1)(ii)	RUS			3
	Copy of PSC Rule 42 Exhibit	1	State	Attorney/ Accountant			3

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
	DOH Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Applicant			6
	Public Land Corp. Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Applicant			6
	Dept. of Health Approval	1	1780.15(d)	Engineer			6
	Dept. of Environmental Protection Permit	1	1780.15(d)	Engineer			6
	Contract Documents, Plans & Specifications	2	1780.61(a)	Engineer			Separate File
	Agency Determination on Procurement	1	1780.70(d)	RUS			6
	Preliminary Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions	2	1780.83	Bond Counsel			5
	Right-of-Way Map	1	1780.44(g)	Engineer			Separate File
	Deeds and/or Options		1780.44.(g)	Applicant/ Attorney			5
RD 1927-9	Preliminary Title Opinion	1	1780.44 (g)(2)	Applicant/ Attorney			5
	Narrative Opinion from Attorney	1	1780.44(g)	Attorney			5
RD 442-22	Opinion of Counsel Relative to R/Ways		1780.44 (g)(1)	Attorney			5

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
	Review of Outstanding Judgment	1	1780.7(g)	RUS/ Attorney			3
	Evidence of "Other Funds"	1	1780.44(f)	Applicant			2
SF 3881	Electronic Funds Transfer Payment Enrollment Form	1	31 CFR 208	Applicant/ Financial Institution			2
	Positive Program to Encourage Connections when Completed	1	1780.39 (c)(5)	Applicant			5
	Documentation Relative to Health or Sanitary Hazards	1	1780.1 (c)(1) 1780.13 (b)(1)	RUS/State Health Department			2
	PSC Approval	1	1780.15(b)	Applicant/ Attorney			5
	Bid Tabulation	1	1780.61(b)	Engineer			6
	OGC Closing Instructions	1	1780.44(h)	RUS			5
	S/O Closing Instructions	1	1780.44(h)	RUS			5
RD 1927-10	Final Title Opinion	1	1780.44 (g)(2)	Applicant/ Attorney			5
	Bond Transcript Documents w/o Defeasance Provisions	3	1780.83	Bond Counsel			Separate File

Form Number	Document or Action	Number Needed	Procedure Reference	Provided By	Target Date	Date Received	File Position
RD 400-8	Compliance Review	1	1780.44(c)	RUS			5
	Liability Insurance	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
	Workers' Compensation Certificate	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
	Flood Insurance Policy	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
440-24	Fidelity Bond	1	1780.39(g)	Applicant			7
1924-16	Record of Pre-Construction Conference	1	1780.76(a)	RUS/ Engineer			6
AD 1048	Certification Regarding Debarment (Contractor)	1 each	1780.33(h)	All Appropriate Vendors			5
	OGC Final Opinion	1	1780.45(g)	RUS			5

USDA UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL DEVELOPMENT

75 High Street Federal Building, Suite 320, Morgantown, WV 26505-7500
304.284.4860 • 1.800.295.8228 • fax 304.284.4893 • TTY/TDD 304.284.4836

March 2, 2005

Lloyd B. Naylor, Chairman
Walton Public Service District
P.O. Box 118
Walton, WV 25286-0118

Re: Amendment No. 1 to
Letter of Conditions

Dear Mr. Naylor:

This letter, with Attachment No. 1 amends the letter of conditions dated July 5, 2001 and further establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. The loan and grant will be administered on behalf of the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) by the State and Area staff of USDA, Rural Development. Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services, or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by USDA, Rural Development by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by Rural Development shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The docket may be completed on the basis of an initial RUS loan in the amount of $100,000, an initial RUS grant in the amount of $400,000, a subsequent RUS grant in the amount of $48,000, and other funding in the amount of $512,000, for a total project cost of $1,060,000. The other funding is planned in the form of state grants and an applicant contribution.

Subject to the requirements noted herein, all of the conditions of the July 5, 2001 letter of conditions remain in effect and must be satisfied prior to loan and grant closing.

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted.

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. The project construction budget has been amended to reflect the subsequent funding (Attachment No. 1).

2. Bond Counsel – Your bond counsel should be provided a copy of this letter immediately. The bond counsel should proceed in accordance with RUS Instruction 1780, Subpart D.

3. Public Service Commission Approval - You must obtain PSC approval of the project's proposed financing and user rates as may result from this amendment to the letter of conditions. Written evidence of this approval must be provided to RUS.

4. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided (you must also provide us with a copy of the minutes showing the adoption of the forms associated with the original letter of conditions):

   RUS Bulletin 1780-12 - "Water or Waste System Grant Agreement"
   Form 1940-1 – "Request for Obligation of Funds"
   Form RD 1942-46 - "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions"

5. The applicant contribution of $12,000 must be deposited in the construction account on the day of loan closing, and be the first funds expended.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within six (6) months from the date hereof, RUS reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the six-month period and it is determined the Public Service District still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If, during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, RUS reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Richard E. Sattfield

JENNY N. PHILLIPS
State Director

Enclosures

cc: Area Director, Parkersburg
ATTN: Rural Development Specialist (RUS)

Keith Crihfield, CPA
Spencer, WV

Thomas N. Whittier, Esquire
Spencer, WV

Goodwin & Goodwin
Charleston, WV

Boyles & Hildreth
Consulting Engineers
Spencer, WV

Attachment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions
For: Walton Public Service District
Date: March 2, 2005

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION BUDGET
WALTON PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

PROJECT COST	APP. CONTR.	IJDC GRANT	ARC GRANT	SUB RUS GRANT	RUS GRANT	RUS LOAN	TOTAL
CONSTRUCTION	$ 12,000	$ 95,000	$ 317,948	$ 48,000	$ 294,500	$ 67,300	$ 822,748
CONST. CONTINGENCY			$ 2,300		$ 23,600	$ 10,100	$ 36,000
LAND & RIGHTS					$ 1,400	$ 100	$ 1,500
LEGAL FEES			$ 2,500		$ 2,000	$ 500	$ 5,000
BOND COUNSEL					$ 6,900	$ 600	$ 7,500
ACCOUNTING		$ 2,500					$ 2,500
ENGINEERING FEES			$ 77,000		$ 61,500	$ 13,800	$ 152,300
Basic - $66,300							
Insp. - $66,000							
Spec. - $20,000							
INTEREST						$ 5,000	$ 5,000
ADMINISTRATION		$ 2,500					$ 2,500
PROJECT CONTG.			$ 252		$ 10,100	$ 2,600	$ 12,952
TOTAL	**$ 12,000**	**$ 100,000**	**$ 400,000**	**$ 48,000**	**$ 400,000**	**$ 100,000**	**$ 1,060,000**

Rates

Available for general domestic, commercial, and industrial service.

Each 1,000 gallons used per month: $ $6.27

Minimum Charge

No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of meter installed.

5/8" x 3/4"	meter	$ 18.81	per month
3/4"	meter	$ 28.22	per month
1"	meter	$ 47.03	per month
1 1/2"	meter	$ 94.05	per month
2"	meter	$ 150.48	per month
3"	meter	$ 282.15	per month
4"	meter	$ 470.25	per month
6"	meter	$ 940.50	per month
8"	meter	$1,504.80	per month

Minimum Monthly Bill $18.81 for 3,000 gallons

Delayed Payment Penalty

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to net amount shown.

If any bill is not paid within sixty (60) days after date, water service to the customer will be discontinued. Water service will not be restored until all past due water bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

Connection Charge

Prior to Construction $100.00

After the start of construction, there shall be a charge of $350.00 for connection to the system.

Reconnection Charge

$20.00

CHECKING DEPOSIT

DATE 3-7-05

DEPOSIT TO ACCOUNT NUMBER

*107128

NAME WPSD - River Road

SIGN HERE ONLY IF CASH RECEIVED FROM DEPOSIT

DEPOSITS ARE ACCEPTED SUBJECT TO THIS BANK'S RULES AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO SAVINGS ACCOUNTS. DEPOSITS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE WITHDRAWAL.

CASH	
CHECKS CD	766624
SAV	4333.76
CHECKS OR TOTAL FROM OTHER SIDE	
SUB TOTAL	5
LESS CASH	
NET DEPOSIT $	12,000.00

⑆051503145⑆ 009

DATE

PLEASE LIST EACH CHECK SEPARATELY BY BANK NUMBER

CHECKS	DOLLARS	CENTS

MALTON BRANCH
0105 27 03/07/05
DDA Deposit
Acct# XXX128 $12,000.00
Balance: $12,000.00
Amount Tax Exempt

TOTAL $

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
8 Capitol Street, Suite 500
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM
Date of Report: April 14, 2005

ISSUE: Walton Public Service District, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2005
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 118
Walton, WV 25286-0118 COUNTY: Roane
PURPOSE: New Money X
OF ISSUE: Refunding ___ Refunds issue dated: N/A
ISSUE DATE: April 14, 2005 CLOSING DATE: April 14, 2005
ISSUE AMOUNT: $100,000 RATE: 4.25%
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: N/A 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: N/A
1ST PRINCIPAL PAYMENT AMT.:N/A PAYING AGENT: None (District pays USDA directly)

BOND COUNSEL: Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
Contact Person: W.K. Bragg, Jr.
Phone 346-7000

LENDER: United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service
Contact Person: Virginia McDonald
Phone: (304) 420-6666

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: Lloyd B. Naylor
Position:Chairman
Phone: (304) 577-9118

----------DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:

___ Accrued Interest: $ 0
___ Capitalized Interest: $ 0
By ___ Wire ___ Reserve Account: $ 0
___ Check ___ Other: _____ $_____

----------REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:

___ To Escrow Trustee: $ N/A
By ___ Wire ___ To Issuer: $ N/A
___ Check ___ To Cons. Invest. Fund: $ N/A
___ IGT ___ Other: _____ $_____

Notes: The Bond Commission will only hold the Reserve Fund. Debt service payments will be made by the District directly to the National Finance Office.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS
REQUIRED:_____
TRANSFERS
REQUIRED:_____

ARTICLE 13A.

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS FOR WATER, SEWERAGE AND GAS SERVICES

Section

16–13A–1. Legislative findings.
16–13A–1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission.
16–13A–1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts.
16–13A–1c. General purpose of districts.
16–13A–2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the secretary of state.
16–13A–3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.
16–13A–3a. Removal of members of public service board.
16–13A–4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.
16–13A–5. General manager of board.
16–13A–6. Employees of board.
16–13A–7. Acquisition and operation of district properties.
16–13A–8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers.
16–13A–9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.
16–13A–9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure.
16–13A–10. Budget.
16–13A–11. Accounts; audit.
16–13A–12. Disbursement of district funds.
16–13A–13. Revenue bonds.
16–13A–14. Items included in cost of properties.
16–13A–15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.
16–13A–16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds.
16–13A–17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.
16–13A–18. Operating contracts.
16–13A–18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer, stormwater or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.
16–13A–19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof.
16–13A–20. Refunding revenue bonds.
16–13A–21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption.
16–13A–22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards.
16–13A–23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards.
16–13A–24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances.
16–13A–25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.

Administrative Code References

Sewer utilities regulations, see W. Va. Code St. R. § 150–5–1 et seq.

§ 16–13A–1. Legislative findings

The Legislature of the state of West Virginia hereby determines and finds that the present system of public service districts within the state has provided a valuable service at a reasonable cost to persons who would otherwise have been unable to obtain public utility services. To further this effort, and to ensure that all areas of the state are benefiting from the availability of public service district utility services and to further correct areas with health hazards, the Legislature concludes that it is in the best interest of the public to implement better management of public service district resources by expanding the ability and the authority of the public service commission to assist public service districts by offering advice and assistance in operational, financial and regulatory affairs.

In addition to the expanded powers which shall be given to the public service commission, the Legislature also concludes that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating existing public service districts where it is feasible and will not result in the interference with existing bond instruments. Further, if such consolidation is not feasible, the Legislature finds that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating or centralizing the management of public service districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations. The Legislature also finds that additional guidelines should be imposed on the creation of new public service districts and that county commissions shall dissolve inactive public service districts as hereinafter provided. The Legislature also finds that the public service commission shall promulgate rules and regulations to effectuate the expanded powers given to the commission relating to public service districts.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Cross References

County courts, authority to make grants for water and sewer systems, see § 7–1–3t.

Library References

Key Numbers
Counties ⇐18.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5 to 6.
Public Utilities ⇐145.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k18; 268k5 to 268k6; 317Ak145.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Counties §§ 31 to 33.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 12.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 18, 65 to 67.

Notes of Decisions

Validity 1

In general 2
Admissibility of evidence 8
Construction and application 3
Costs 9
Creation and enforcement of liens 7
Eminent domain powers 4
Property of public service district 5
Rates and charges for service 6

---

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying wa-

ter and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 123(3)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts violates no provision of State Constitution, nor is it violative of Fourteenth Amendment to United States Constitution. Act 1953, c. 147; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 278(2)

In statute authorizing creation of public service districts, provision for delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered to be lien on premises served was not unconstitutional as depriving owners of property without due process of law or as violating Fourteenth Amendment of United States Constitution or applicable provisions of State Constitution. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 3, §§ 9, 10; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 300(1)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 56

2. In general

A public service district may be created for the purpose of furnishing water or sewer services, or both water and sewer services. Code, 16–13A–1. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 5

Creation and operation of water or sanitary districts or authorities by issuance of revenue bonds payable from revenues are authorized. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq. State ex rel. Appalachian Power Co. v. Gainer, 1965, 143 S.E.2d 351, 149 W.Va. 740. Health And Environment ⇐ 4

3. Construction and application

A public service district is a public corporation and does not come within constitutional provision which in substance provides that all corporations shall be created by general laws and which is applicable to private corporations. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 11, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 80(3)

4. Eminent domain powers

Where notice, hearing and order with respect to creation of public service district considered only the question of furnishing water, such district was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, and had no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Code, 16-13A–1, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Eminent Domain ⇐ 32

Condemnation by public service district is not a taking of private property for private use in violation of applicable constitutional provision. Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Eminent Domain ⇐ 13

5. Property of public service district

Property of public service district is public property used for public purposes, and, under constitutional provision that public property shall be exempt from taxation, statute authorizing creation of public service districts and granting tax exemption was not violative of constitutional provision requiring that taxation be equal and uniform throughout state. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 10, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Taxation ⇐ 194

6. Rates and charges for service

Relief under Federal Securities Act of 1933 was not adequate or sufficient remedy for relief sought by corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district in mandamus proceeding to compel district to establish and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariff reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission, and any relief afforded under provisions of federal statute could not supersede relief which could be granted in mandamus proceeding. Securities Act of 1933, § 1 et seq., 15 U.S.C.A. § 77a et seq.; Code, 16–13A–1 et seq. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 3(8)

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

It was ministerial duty of chairman of public service board of public service district to sign revenue bonds and to assist in effectuating their issuance, and in view of constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of the public service board, relator's showing of legal right to require performance of such duty, was sufficient and writ of mandamus would issue. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⚭ 103

7. Creation and enforcement of liens

Public service district's failure to docket notice of lien prior to date purchaser recorded deed of trust prevented district from enforcing sewer lien against purchaser. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Municipal Corporations ⚭ 712(7)

Public service district liens must be docketed to be enforceable against purchaser of property for valuable consideration, without notice. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Gas ⚭ 14.6

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⚭ 222

8. Admissibility of evidence

Extrinsic evidence relating to background and negotiations with regard to forming a public service district were not admissible in regard to construction of a contract for furnishing of water, where contract language was clear and unambiguous that district was to furnish water as customer should require. Berkeley County Public Service Dist. v. Vitro Corp. of America, 1968, 162 S.E.2d 189, 152 W.Va. 252. Evidence ⚭ 448

9. Costs

Costs of proceeding whereby constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of public service districts was tested would not be taxed against defendant who was chairman of public service board and who, honestly and in good faith, though mistakenly, endeavored to perform his duty in refusing to sign revenue bonds, and each litigant would pay his own costs. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⚭ 190

§ 16–13A–1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission

The jurisdiction of the public service commission relating to public service districts shall be expanded to include the following powers, and such powers shall be in addition to all other powers of the public service commission set forth in this code:

(a) To study, modify, approve, deny or amend the plans created under section one-b of this article for consolidation or merger of public service districts and their facilities, personnel or administration;

(b) To petition the appropriate circuit court for the removal of a public service district board member or members; and

(c) To create by general order a separate division within the public service commission to provide assistance to public service districts in technological, operational, financial and regulatory matters.

Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Key Numbers

Public Utilities ⚭145.
Westlaw Key Number Search: 317Ak145.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 18, 65 to 67.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Statute clearly and unambiguously gives Public Service Commission (PSC) power to reduce or increase utility rates whenever it finds that existing rate is unjust, unreasonable, insufficient, or unjustly discriminatory or otherwise in violation of any provision of legislation governing Commission. Code, 24–1–1 et seq., 24–2–3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⇐ 123

Legislature sought to establish in Public Service Commission (PSC) governmental entity which would protect public from unfair rates and practices by public utilities and also ensure that public utilities are given competitive return for their stockholders. Code, 24–2–3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⇐ 123

§ 16–13A–1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts

Each county commission shall conduct a study of all public service districts which have their principal offices within its county and shall develop a plan relating to the creation, consolidation, merger, expansion or dissolution of such districts or the consolidation or merger of management and administrative services and personnel and shall present such plan to the public service commission for approval, disapproval, or modification: Provided, That within ninety days of the effective date of this section each county commission in this state shall elect either to perform its own study or request that the public service commission perform such study. Each county commission electing to perform its own study has one year from the date of election to present such plan to the public service commission. For each county wherein the county commission elects not to perform its own study, the public service commission shall conduct a study of such county. The public service commission shall establish a schedule for such studies upon a priority basis, with those counties perceived to have the greatest need of creation or consolidation of public service districts receiving the highest priority. In establishing the priority schedule, and in the performance of each study, the bureau of public health and the division of environmental protection shall offer their assistance and cooperation to the public service commission. Upon completion by the public service commission of each study, it shall be submitted to the appropriate county commission for review and comment. Each county commission has six months in which to review the study conducted by the public service commission, suggest changes or modifications thereof, and present such plan to the public service commission. All county plans, whether conducted by the county commission itself or submitted as a result of a public service commission study, shall, by order, be approved, disapproved or modified by the public service commission in accordance with rules promulgated by the public service commission and such order shall be implemented by the county commission.

Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61.

Cross References

Public Service Commission, participation in studies, see § 24–1–1b.

Library References

Key Numbers
Counties ⇐18, 47.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k18; 104k47.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Counties §§ 31 to 33, 70 to 73.

§ 16–13A–1c. General purpose of districts

Any territory constituting the whole or any part of one or more counties in the state so situated that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of, properties supplying water, sewerage or stormwater services or gas distribution services or all of these within such territory, will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of such area, may be constituted a public service district under and in the manner provided by this article. The words "public service properties," when used in this article, shall mean and include any facility used or to be used for or in connection with: (1) The diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "water facilities"); (2) the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (herein sometimes referred to as "sewer facilities" or "landfills"); (3) the distribution or the furnishing of natural gas to the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "gas utilities or gas system"); or (4) the collection, control or disposal of stormwater (herein sometimes referred to as "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems"), or (5) the management, operation, maintenance and control of stormwater and stormwater systems (herein sometimes referred to as "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs"). As used in this article "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems" means a stormwater system in its entirety or any integral part thereof used to collect, control or dispose of stormwater, and includes all facilities, structures and natural water courses used for collecting and conducting stormwater to, through and from drainage areas to the points of final outlet including, but not limited to, any and all of the following: Inlets, conduits, outlets, channels, ponds, drainage easements, water quality facilities, catch basins, ditches, streams, gulches, flumes, culverts, siphons, retention or detention basins, dams, floodwalls, pipes, flood control systems, levies and pumping stations: Provided, That the term "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems" does not include highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways. As used in this article "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs" means those activities associated with the management, operation, maintenance and control of stormwater and stormwater systems, and includes, but is not limited to, public education, stormwater and surface runoff water quality improvement, mapping, planning, flood control, inspection, enforcement and any other activities required by state and federal law: Provided, however, That the term "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs" does not include those activities associated with the management, operation,

maintenance and control of highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways without the express agreement of the commissioner of highways.

Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Key Numbers

Counties ⇐18.
Gas ⇐12.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5 to 6, 270 to 271, 711, 715.
Waters and Water Courses ⇐183.5.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k18; 190k12; 268k5 to 268k6; 268k270 to 268k271; 268k711; 268k715; 405k183.5.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Counties §§ 31 to 33.
C.J.S. Gas §§ 43 to 45.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 12, 1540.
C.J.S. Waters § 243.

§ 16–13A–2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the secretary of state

(a) The county commission of any county may propose the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution, or consolidation of a public service district by any of the following methods: (1) On its own motion by order duly adopted, (2) upon the recommendation of the public service commission, or (3) by petition of twenty-five percent of the registered voters who reside within the limits of the proposed public service district within one or more counties. The petition shall contain a description, including metes and bounds, sufficient to identify the territory to be embraced therein and the name of such proposed district: Provided, That after the effective date of this section, no new public service district shall be created, enlarged, reduced, merged, dissolved or consolidated under this section without the written consent and approval of the public service commission, which approval and consent shall be in accordance with rules promulgated by the public service commission and may only be requested after consent is given by the appropriate county commission or commissions pursuant to this section. Any territory may be included regardless of whether or not the territory includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations which own and operate any public service properties and regardless of whether or not it includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations being served by privately owned public service properties: Provided, however, That the same territory shall not be included within the boundaries of more than one public service district except where the territory or part thereof is included within the boundaries of a separate public service district organized to supply water, sewerage services, stormwater services or gas facilities not being furnished within such territory or part thereof: Provided further, That no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation shall be included within the boundaries of the proposed district except upon the adoption of a resolution of the governing body of the city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation consenting.

(b) The petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the territory to constitute the proposed district is situated, and if the territory is situated in more than one county, then the petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the major portion of the territory extends, and a copy thereof (omitting signatures) shall be filed with each of the clerks of the county commission of the other county or counties into which the territory extends. The clerk of the county commission receiving such petition shall present it to the county commission of the county at the first regular meeting after the filing or at a special meeting called for the consideration thereof.

(c) When the county commission of any county enters an order on its own motion proposing the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of a public service district, as aforesaid, or when a petition for the creation is presented, as aforesaid, the county commission shall at the same session fix a date of hearing in the county on the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed public service district, which date so fixed shall be not more than forty days nor less than twenty days from the date of the action. If the territory proposed to be included is situated in more than one county, the county commission, when fixing a date of hearing, shall provide for notifying the county commission and clerk thereof of each of the other counties into which the territory extends of the date so fixed. The clerk of the county commission of each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located shall cause notice of the hearing and the time and place thereof, and setting forth a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein to be given by publication as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for the publication shall be by publication in each city, incorporated town or municipal corporation if available in each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located. The publication shall be at least ten days prior to the hearing.

(d) In all cases where proceedings for the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the public service districts are initiated by petition as aforesaid, the person filing the petition shall advance or satisfactorily indemnify the payment of the cost and expenses of publishing the hearing notice, and otherwise the costs and expenses of the notice shall be paid in the first instance by the county commission out of contingent funds or any other funds available or made available for that purpose. In addition to the notice required herein to be published, there shall also be posted in at least five conspicuous places in the proposed public service district, a notice containing the same information as is contained in the published notice. The posted notices shall be posted not less than ten days before the hearing.

(e) All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation. At the hearing the county commission before which the hearing is conducted shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation, enlarge-

ment, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district. If the county commission determines that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties by the public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area, the county commission shall by order create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate such public service district. If the county commission, after due consideration, determines that the proposed district will not be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort or convenience of the area or that the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district as set forth and described in the petition or order is not feasible, it may refuse to enter an order creating the district or it may enter an order amending the description of the proposed district and create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate the district as amended.

(f) If the county commission determines that any other public service district or districts can adequately serve the area of the proposed public service district, whether by enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation, it shall refuse to enter the order, but shall enter an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the area with an existing public service district, in accordance with rules adopted by the public service commission for such purpose: Provided, That no enlargement of a public service district may occur if the present or proposed physical facilities of the public service district are determined by the appropriate county commission or the public service commission to be inadequate to provide such enlarged service. The clerk of the county commission of each county into which any part of such district extends shall retain in his office an authentic copy of the order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the district: Provided, however, That within ten days after the entry of an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating a district, such order must be filed for review and approval by the public service commission. The public service commission shall provide a hearing in the affected county on the matter and may approve, reject or modify the order of the county commission if it finds it is in the best interests of the public to do so. The public service commission shall adopt rules relating to such filings and the approval, disapproval or modification of county commission orders for creating, enlarging, merging, dissolving or consolidating districts. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the implementation by a county commission of an order issued by the public service commission pursuant to this section and section one-b, of this article.

(g) The county commission may, if in its discretion it deems it necessary, feasible and proper, enlarge the district to include additional areas, reduce the area of the district, where facilities, equipment, service or materials have not been extended, or dissolve the district if inactive or create or consolidate two or more such districts. If consolidation of districts is not feasible, the county commission may consolidate and centralize management and administration of districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of opera-

tions: Provided, That where the county commission determines on its own motion by order entered of record, or there is a petition to enlarge the district, merge and consolidate districts, or the management and administration thereof, reduce the area of the district or dissolve the district if inactive, all of the applicable provisions of this article providing for hearing, notice of hearing and approval by the public service commission shall apply. The commission shall at all times attempt to bring about the enlargement or merger of existing public service districts in order to provide increased services and to eliminate the need for creation of new public service districts in those areas which are not currently serviced by a public service district: Provided, however, That where two or more public service districts are consolidated pursuant to this section, any rate differentials may continue for the period of bonded indebtedness incurred prior to consolidation. The districts may not enter into any agreement, contract or covenant that infringes upon, impairs, abridges or usurps the duties, rights or powers of the county commission, as set forth in this article, or conflicts with any provision of this article.

(h) A list of all districts and their current board members shall be filed by the county commission with the secretary of state and the public service commission by the first day of July of each year.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1975, c. 140; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1995, c. 125, eff. 90 days after March 11, 1995; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Key Numbers
Counties ⇐47.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5 to 6.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k47; 268k5 to 268k6.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Counties §§ 70 to 73.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 12.

Notes of Decisions

Costs 6
Creation of public service districts 2
District boundaries 3
Notice of hearing 4
Number of voters within district 5
Validity 1

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 123(3)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 56

2. Creation of public service districts

Where notice, hearing and order with respect to creation of public service district considered only the question of furnishing water, such district was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, and had no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Code, 16-13A-1, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Eminent Domain ⇐ 32

Where public service district was created for purpose of furnishing water services, county court had authority to add sewerage services to the facilities of the district under appropriate proceedings. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d

Note 2

647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 270

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222

3. District boundaries

Public service district statute that allowed county commission to designate district's boundaries did not also empower commission to make service territories exclusive, displacing Public Service Commission's (PSC) authority to determine service rights. Code, 16–13A–2. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Counties ⇐ 47

4. Notice of hearing

Provisions of statute, with respect to creation of public service districts, which relate to the filing of the petition or motion of the county court, the description of the territory to be embraced, and like provisions are mandatory; but, despite use of the word "shall," the requirements for posting and publication of notice and the time of setting the hearing are directory and require only substantial compliance. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 12(3)

Though record with respect to creation of public service district was silent with respect to posting of notice of hearing and as to whether hearing was not more than 40 nor less than 20 days after his fixing the date for hearing as provided by statute, there was substantial compliance with statute where hearing was set some time prior to the date of the hearing, there was publication of notice more than ten days prior to the date of the hearing as required, and there were no objections either before, during or after the hearing to the creation of the district or to the procedures employed in its creation. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 12(6)

5. Number of voters within district

Public service district was not void because there were not 100 legal voters owning property within the district. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 6

6. Costs

Costs of proceeding whereby constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of public service districts was tested would not be taxed against defendant who was chairman of public service board and who, honestly and in good faith, though mistakenly, endeavored to perform his duty in refusing to sign revenue bonds, and each litigant would pay his own costs. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⇐ 190

§ 16–13A–3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards

From and after the date of the adoption of the order creating any public service district, it is a public corporation and political subdivision of the state, but without any power to levy or collect ad valorem taxes. Each district may acquire, own and hold property, both real and personal, in its corporate name, and may sue, may be sued, may adopt an official seal and may enter into contracts necessary or incidental to its purposes, including contracts with any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation located within or without its boundaries for furnishing wholesale supply of water for the distribution system of the city, town or other municipal corporation, or for furnishing stormwater services for the city, town or other municipal corporation, and contract for the operation, maintenance, servicing, repair and extension of any properties owned by it or for the operation and improvement or extension by the district of all or any part of the existing municipally owned public service properties of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district: Provided, That no contract shall extend beyond a maximum of forty years, but provisions may be included therein for a renewal

or successive renewals thereof and shall conform to and comply with the rights of the holders of any outstanding bonds issued by the municipalities for the public service properties.

The powers of each public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board consisting of not less than three members, who shall be persons residing within the district, who possess certain educational, business or work experience which will be conducive to operating a public service district. Each board member shall, within six months of taking office, successfully complete the training program to be established and administered by the public service commission in conjunction with the division of environmental protection and the bureau of public health. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the district nor shall a former board member be hired by the district in any capacity within a minimum of twelve months after board member's term has expired or such board member has resigned from the district board. The members shall be appointed in the following manner:

Each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand but less than eighteen thousand is entitled to appoint one member of the board, and each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of eighteen thousand shall be entitled to appoint one additional member of the board for each additional eighteen thousand population. The members of the board representing such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations shall be residents thereof and shall be appointed by a resolution of the governing bodies thereof and upon the filing of a certified copy or copies of the resolution or resolutions in the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district, the persons so appointed become members of the board without any further act or proceedings. If the number of members of the board so appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included in the district equals or exceeds three, then no further members shall be appointed to the board and the members so appointed are the board of the district except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand is included within the district, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint three members of the board, who are persons residing within the district and residing within the state of West Virginia, which three members become members of the board of the district without any further act or proceedings except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If the number of members of the board appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district is less than three, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint such additional member or members of the

board, who are persons residing within the district, as is necessary to make the number of members of the board equal three except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five, and the member or members appointed by the governing bodies of the cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district and the additional member or members appointed by the county commission as aforesaid, are the board of the district. A person may serve as a member of the board in one or more public service districts.

The population of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation, for the purpose of determining the number of members of the board, if any, to be appointed by the governing body or bodies thereof, is the population stated for such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation in the last official federal census.

Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, whenever a district is consolidated or merged pursuant to section two of this article, the terms of office of the existing board members shall end on the effective date of the merger or consolidation. The county commission shall appoint a new board according to rules promulgated by the public service commission. Whenever districts are consolidated or merged no provision of this code prohibits the expansion of membership on the new board to five.

The respective terms of office of the members of the first board shall be fixed by the county commission and shall be as equally divided as may be, that is approximately one third of the members for a term of two years, a like number for a term of four years, the term of the remaining member or members for six years, from the first day of the month during which the appointments are made. The first members of the board appointed as aforesaid shall meet at the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district as soon as practicable after the appointments and shall qualify by taking an oath of office: Provided, That any member or members of the board may be removed from their respective office as provided in section three-a of this article.

Any vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term within thirty days, otherwise successor members of the board shall be appointed for terms of six years and the terms of office shall continue until successors have been appointed and qualified. All successor members shall be appointed in the same manner as the member succeeded was appointed. The district shall provide to the public service commission, within thirty days of the appointment, the following information: The new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board. The public service commission shall notify each new board member of the legal obligation to attend training as prescribed in this section.

The board shall organize within thirty days following the first appointments and annually thereafter at its first meeting after the first day of January of each year by selecting one of its members to serve as chair and by appointing a

secretary and a treasurer who need not be members of the board. The secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the county commission and shall include the minutes of all board meetings. The treasurer is lawful custodian of all funds of the public service district and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the board. The secretary and treasurer shall perform other duties appertaining to the affairs of the district and shall receive salaries as shall be prescribed by the board. The treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the board for the use and benefit of the district.

The members of the board, and the chair, secretary and treasurer thereof, shall make available to the county commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the district's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit. The board shall meet at least monthly.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1971, c. 72; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1983, c. 166; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Law Review and Journal Commentaries

The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ? John W. Fisher, II, 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

Library References

Key Numbers

Counties ⚿18.
Municipal Corporations ⚿6.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k18; 268k6.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Counties §§ 31 to 33.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 12.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1
Criminal responsibility of members 4
Ministerial officers, generally 3
Standard of care 2

1. In general

Board members of the Mt. Zion Public Service District cannot be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary for the Mt. Zion Public Service District; furthermore, a board member may not be compensated for reading meters for the Mt. Zion Public Service District. Howley, Op.Atty.Gen., July 14, 1988.

2. Standard of care

Public service district owes duty of reasonable care to avoid damage to property of others with respect to maintenance of water lines. McCloud v. Salt Rock Water Public Service Dist., 2000, 533 S.E.2d 679, 207 W.Va. 453. Waters And Water Courses ⚿ 205

3. Ministerial officers, generally

Public policy of West Virginia, as evidenced by statute making it unlawful for county or district board member or officer to be or become pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service over which he might have any voice, influence, or control, is not directed against actual fraud or collusion but is for purpose of preventing those acts and eliminating any opportunity therefor, and purpose of statute is to protect public funds and give official recognition to fact that person cannot properly represent public in transacting business with himself. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Courts ⚿ 55

4. Criminal responsibility of members

County commissioner's conviction for being or becoming pecuniarily interested in contract over which he might have some voice or influence was supported by evidence of his continued performance of contract maintenance work for public service district after his election to commission. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary,

Note 4

1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐ 60

§ 16–13A–3a. Removal of members of public service board

The county commission or the public service commission or any other appointive body creating or establishing a public service district under the provisions of this article, or any group of five percent or more of the customers of a public service district, may petition the circuit court of the county in which the district maintains its principal office for the removal of any member of the governing board thereof for consistent violations of any provisions of this article, for reasonable cause which includes, but is not limited to, a continued failure to attend meetings of the board, failure to diligently pursue the objectives for which the district was created, or failure to perform any other duty either prescribed by law or required by a final order of the public service commission or for any malfeasance in public office. Any board member charged with a violation under this section who offers a successful defense against such charges shall be reimbursed for the reasonable costs of such defense from district revenues. Such costs shall be considered as costs associated with rate determination by the public service district and the public service commission. If the circuit court judge hearing the petition for removal finds that the charges are frivolous in nature, the judge may assess all or part of the court costs, plus the reasonable costs associated with the board member's defense, against the party or parties who petitioned the court for the board member's removal.

Acts 1963, c. 75; Acts 1971, c. 72; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Key Numbers

Counties ⇐45.
Public Utilities ⇐145.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k45; 317Ak145.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Counties § 67.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 18, 65 to 67.

Notes of Decisions

Criminal responsibility of members 1
Ministerial officers, generally 2
Sufficiency of evidence 3

1. Criminal responsibility of members

Upon becoming member of county commission, person who is pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service with public service district violates criminal conflict of interest statute; by virtue of that position, that person has some voice, influence, or control over continuation of contract. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐ 60

2. Ministerial officers, generally

Public policy of West Virginia, as evidenced by statute making it unlawful for county or district board member or officer to be or become pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service over which he might have any voice, influence, or control, is not directed against actual fraud or collusion but is for purpose of preventing those acts and eliminating any opportunity therefor, and purpose of statute is to protect public funds and give official recognition to fact that person cannot properly represent public in transacting business with himself. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Courts ⇐ 55

3. Sufficiency of evidence

County commissioner's conviction for being or becoming pecuniarily interested in contract over which he might have some voice or influence was supported by evidence of his contin-

ued performance of contract maintenance work for public service district after his election to commission. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐ 60

Conflict of interest indictment against county commissioner was sufficient even though it did not characterize commissioner's interest as pecuniary, and commissioner was not entitled to bill of particulars. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐ 60

§ 16–13A–4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name

(a) The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the board and may vote as any other member of the board. If the chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members may select a temporary chairman and if the member selected as chairman resigns as such or ceases for any reason to be a member of the board, the board shall select one of its members as chairman to serve until the next annual organization meeting.

(b) Salaries of the board members are:

(1) For districts with fewer than six hundred customers, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with six hundred customers or more but fewer than two thousand customers, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with two thousand customers or more, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with four thousand or more customers, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served to the public service commission beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred eighty-six, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(c) Public service districts selling water to other water utilities for resale may adopt the following salaries for its board members:

(1) For districts with annual revenues of less than fifty thousand dollars, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with annual revenues of fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance

at special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with annual revenues of two hundred fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than five hundred thousand dollars, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with annual revenues of five hundred thousand dollars or more, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served and its annual revenue to the public service commission beginning on the first day of July, two thousand, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(d) Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties as provided for by the rules of the board.

(e) The board shall by resolution determine its own rules of procedure, fix the time and place of its meetings and the manner in which special meetings may be called. Public notice of meetings shall be given in accordance with section three, article nine-a, chapter six of this code. Emergency meetings may be called as provided for by said section. A majority of the members constituting the board also constitute a quorum to do business.

(f) The members of the board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the district or the board, but are answerable only for willful misconduct in the performance of their duties. At any time prior to the issuance of bonds as hereinafter provided, the board may by resolution change the official or corporate name of the public service district and the change is effective from the filing of an authenticated copy of such resolution with the clerk of the county commission of each county in which the territory embraced within such district or any part thereof is located and with the public service commission. The official name of any district created under the provisions of this article may contain the name or names of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included therein or the name of any county or counties in which it is located.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2000, c. 199, eff. 90 days after March 11, 2000.

Library References

Key Numbers

Counties ⇐68, 87.
Municipal Corporations ⇐161 to 170.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k68; 104k87; 268k161 to 268k170.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Counties §§ 107 to 108, 128.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 369 to 405.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Board members of the Mt. Zion Public Service District cannot be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary for the Mt. Zion Public Service District; furthermore, a board member may not be compensated for reading meters for the Mt. Zion Public Service District. Howley, Op.Atty.Gen., July 14, 1988.

§ 16–13A–5. General manager of board

The board may employ a general manager to serve a term of not more than five years and until his or her successor is employed, and his or her compensation shall be fixed by resolution of the board. Such general manager shall devote all or the required portion of his or her time to the affairs of the district and may employ, discharge and fix the compensation of all employees of the district, except as in this article otherwise provided, and he or she shall perform and exercise such other powers and duties as may be conferred upon him or her by the board.

Such general manager shall be chosen without regard to his or her political affiliations and upon the sole basis of his or her administrative and technical qualifications to manage public service properties and affairs of the district and he or she may be discharged only upon the affirmative vote of two thirds of the board. Such general manager need not be a resident of the district at the time he or she is chosen. Such general manager may not be a member of the board but shall be an employee of the board.

The board of any public service district which purchases water, sewer or stormwater service from a municipal water, sewer or stormwater system or another public service district may, as an alternative to hiring its own general manager, elect to permit the general manager of the municipal water, sewer or stormwater system or public service district from which such water, sewer or stormwater service is purchased provide professional management to the district, if the appropriate municipality or public service board agrees to provide such assistance. The general manager shall receive reasonable compensation for such service.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Key Numbers

Counties ⇐65, 68.
Municipal Corporations ⇐149, 161.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k65; 104k68; 268k149; 268k161.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Counties §§ 101 to 103, 107 to 108.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 361, 372 to 373, 376, 378, 384 to 385, 390.

§ 16–13A–6. Employees of board

The board may in its discretion from time to time by resolution passed by a majority vote provide for the employment of an attorney, fiscal agent, one or more engineers and such other employees as the board may determine necessary and expedient. The board shall in and by such resolution fix the term of

employment and compensation and prescribe the duties to be performed by such employees.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Key Numbers

Counties ⇐65, 68, 87.
Municipal Corporations ⇐149, 161, 170.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k65; 104k68; 104k87; 268k149; 268k161; 268k170.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Counties §§ 101 to 103, 107 to 108, 128.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 361, 372 to 373, 376, 378, 384 to 385, 390 to 405.

§ 16–13A–7. Acquisition and operation of district properties

The board of such districts shall have the supervision and control of all public service properties acquired or constructed by the district, and shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to maintain, operate, extend and improve the same, including, but not limited to, those activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements, including water quality improvement activities. All contracts involving the expenditure by the district of more than fifteen thousand dollars for construction work or for the purchase of equipment and improvements, extensions or replacements, shall be entered into only after notice inviting bids shall have been published as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provision of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be as specified in section two of this article in the county or counties in which the district is located. The publication shall not be less than ten days prior to the making of any such contract. To the extent allowed by law, in-state contractors shall be given first priority in awarding public service district contracts. It shall be the duty of the board to ensure that local in-state labor shall be utilized to the greatest extent possible when hiring laborers for public service district construction or maintenance repair jobs. It shall further be the duty of the board to encourage contractors to use American made products in their construction to the extent possible. Any obligations incurred of any kind or character shall not in any event constitute or be deemed an indebtedness within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, but all such obligations shall be payable solely and only out of revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties of the district or from proceeds of bonds issued as hereinafter provided. No continuing contract for the purchase of materials or supplies or for furnishing the district with electrical energy or power shall be entered into for a longer period than fifteen years.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1982, c. 24; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Key Numbers

Counties ⇐107.
Municipal Corporations ⇐711.
Public Utilities ⇐114.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k107; 268k711; 317Ak114.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Counties § 147.

C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 6 to 10, 73 to 75.

§ 16–13A–8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers

The board may acquire any publicly or privately owned public service properties located within the boundaries of the district regardless of whether or not all or any part of such properties are located within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district and may purchase and acquire all rights and franchises and any and all property within or outside the district necessary or incidental to the purpose of the district.

The board may construct any public service properties within or outside the district necessary or incidental to its purposes and each such district may acquire, construct, maintain and operate any such public service properties within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district or in any unincorporated territory within ten miles of the territorial boundaries of the district: Provided, That if any incorporated city, town or other municipal corporation included within the district owns and operates either water facilities, sewer facilities, stormwater facilities or gas facilities or all of these, then the district may not acquire, construct, establish, improve or extend any public service properties of the same kind within such city, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations or the adjacent unincorporated territory served by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations, except upon the approval of the public service commission, the consent of such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations and in conformity and compliance with the rights of the holders of any revenue bonds or obligations theretofore issued by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations then outstanding and in accordance with the ordinance, resolution or other proceedings which authorize the issuance of such revenue bonds or obligations.

Whenever such district has constructed, acquired or established water facilities, sewer facilities, a stormwater system, stormwater management program or gas facilities for water, sewer, stormwater or gas services within any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within a district, then such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation may not thereafter construct, acquire or establish any facilities of the same kind within such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation without the consent of such district.

For the purpose of acquiring any public service properties or lands, rights or easements deemed necessary or incidental for the purposes of the district, each such district has the right of eminent domain to the same extent and to be exercised in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for such right of eminent domain by cities, incorporated towns and other municipal corporations: Provided, That the power of eminent domain provided in this section does not extend to highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of

highways without the express agreement of the commissioner of highways: Provided, however, That such board may not acquire all or any substantial part of a privately owned waterworks system unless and until authorized so to do by the public service commission of West Virginia, and that this section shall not be construed to authorize any district to acquire through condemnation proceedings either in whole or substantial part an existing privately owned waterworks plant or system or gas facilities located in or furnishing water or gas service within such district or extensions made or to be made by it in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system, nor may any such board construct or extend its public service properties to supply its services into areas served by or in competition with existing waterworks or gas facilities or extensions made or to be made in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system by the owner thereof.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Key Numbers

Counties ⇐103 to 104.
Eminent Domain ⇐6, 16.
Municipal Corporations ⇐221, 224.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k103 to 104k104; 148k6; 148k16; 268k221; 268k224.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Counties §§ 143 to 144, 148.
C.J.S. Eminent Domain § 22.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 873 to 880.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Connections with sewers or drains 6
Eminent domain powers 3
Environmental assessment 5
Public corporation 7
Validity 1
Valuation of property 4

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 123(3)

Property of public service district is public property used for public purposes, and, under constitutional provision that public property shall be exempt from taxation, statute authorizing creation of public service districts and granting tax exemption was not violative of constitutional provision requiring that taxation be equal and uniform throughout state. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 10, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Taxation ⇐ 194

2. In general

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes amounts to legislative declaration of public purposes within meaning of laws, and it is a judicial question whether such declaration is consonant with organic law. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 70.1(8)

3. Eminent domain powers

Although construction of new facility proposed by utility will often require taking of private property through eminent domain, absent express statutory language Public Service Commission (PSC) has no duty to review and decide issues that are inherent in eminent domain proceeding. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Public Utilities ⇐ 114

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes is consonant with organic law and is constitutional. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89

S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Eminent Domain ⇐ 3

4. Valuation of property

Although landowner is competent to give estimate of value of property in eminent domain proceeding, that valuation is not conclusive; government agency may rely on appraisal report concerning estimated value of property to be taken. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Evidence ⇐ 568(4)

5. Environmental assessment

Whether construction of sewage lagoons would constitute "nuisance" does not defeat Public Service Commission's (PSC) jurisdiction to issue certificate of public convenience and necessity; while PSC may assess environmental considerations, chief inquiry by PSC is need of public for project. Code, 24–2–11. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 708

6. Connections with sewers or drains

City, rather than sewer and water districts, was entitled to provide sewer and water services to newly developed tract that was within districts' boundaries, but was annexed to city, where such services were not previously furnished to tract. Code, 16–13A–8. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(1)

If a tract of real estate located within a public service district has been annexed into a municipality, then, as between the municipality and the public service district, the municipality has the superior right to extend water and/or sewer service which were not being previously furnished to the tract by the public service district, and under those circumstances, a public service district would need the consent of the municipality and the Public Service Commission (PSC) in order to provide such service. Code, 16–13A–8. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(1)

7. Public corporation

A public service district is a public corporation and does not come within constitutional provision which in substance provides that all corporations shall be created by general laws and which is applicable to private corporations. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 11, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 80(3)

§ 16–13A–9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees

The board may make, enact and enforce all needful rules in connection with the acquisition, construction, improvement, extension, management, maintenance, operation, care, protection and the use of any public service properties owned or controlled by the district, and the board shall establish rates, fees and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes, which shall be sufficient at all times, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law or laws, to pay the cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of such public service properties and principal of and interest on all bonds issued, other obligations incurred under the provisions of this article and all reserve or other payments provided for in the proceedings which authorized the issuance of any bonds hereunder. The schedule of such rates, fees and charges may be based upon either (a) the consumption of water or gas on premises connected with such facilities, taking into consideration domestic, commercial, industrial and public use of water and gas; or (b) the number and kind of fixtures connected with such facilities located on the various premises; or (c) the number of persons served by such facilities; or (d) any combination thereof; or (e) may be determined on any other basis or classification which the board may determine to be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration the location of the premises served and the nature and extent of the services and facilities furnished. However, no rates, fees or charges for stormwater services may be assessed against highways, road

and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways. Where water, sewer, stormwater or gas services, or any combination thereof, are all furnished to any premises, the schedule of charges may be billed as a single amount for the aggregate thereof. The board shall require all users of services and facilities furnished by the district to designate on every application for service whether the applicant is a tenant or an owner of the premises to be served. If the applicant is a tenant, he or she shall state the name and address of the owner or owners of the premises to be served by the district. All new applicants for service shall deposit a minimum of fifty dollars with the district to secure the payment of service rates, fees and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates, fees and charges which were delinquent at the time of disconnection or termination of service, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the district until another minimum deposit of fifty dollars has been remitted to the district. Whenever any rates, fees, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of thirty days after the same become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities provided are delinquent and the owner, user and property are liable at law until such time as all such rates, fees and charges are fully paid: Provided, That the property owner shall be given notice of any said delinquency by certified mail, return receipt requested. The board may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the public service commission, shut off and discontinue water or gas services to all delinquent users of either water or gas facilities, or both: Provided, however, That upon written request of the owner or owners of the premises, the board shall shut off and discontinue water and gas services where any rates, fees, rentals, or charges for services or facilities remain unpaid by the user of the premises for a period of sixty days after the same became due and payable.

In the event that any publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation or other public service district included within the district owns and operates separately either water facilities or sewer facilities, and the district owns and operates the other kind of facilities, either water or sewer, as the case may be, then the district and such publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation or other public service district shall covenant and contract with each other to shut off and discontinue the supplying of water service for the nonpayment of sewer service fees and charges: Provided, That any contracts entered into by a public service district pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the public service commission for approval. Any public service district providing water and sewer service to its customers has the right to terminate water service for delinquency in payment of either water or sewer bills. Where one public service district is providing sewer service and another public service district or a municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district is providing water service, and the district providing sewer service experiences a delinquency in payment, the district or the municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district that is providing water service, upon the request of the

district providing sewer service to the delinquent account, shall terminate its water service to the customer having the delinquent sewer account: Provided, however, That any termination of water service must comply with all rules and orders of the public service commission.

Any district furnishing sewer facilities within the district may require, or may by petition to the circuit court of the county in which the property is located, compel or may require the bureau of public health to compel all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near any such sewer facilities, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the bureau of public health including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code, from such houses, dwellings or buildings into such sewer facilities, to connect with and use such sewer facilities, and to cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such houses, dwellings and buildings where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other methods approved by the bureau of public health including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code, and such houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the district, and it is hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of such sewer facilities provided for in this paragraph is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of such districts and of the state: Provided, That if the public service district determines that the property owner must connect with the sewer facilities even when sewage from such dwellings may not flow to the main line by gravity and the property owner must incur costs for any changes in the existing dwellings' exterior plumbing in order to connect to the main sewer line, the public service district board shall authorize the district to pay all reasonable costs for such changes in the exterior plumbing, including, but not limited to, installation, operation, maintenance and purchase of a pump, or any other method approved by the bureau of public health; maintenance and operation costs for such extra installation should be reflected in the users charge for approval of the public service commission. The circuit court shall adjudicate the merits of such petition by summary hearing to be held not later than thirty days after service of petition to the appropriate owners, tenants or occupants.

Whenever any district has made available sewer facilities to any owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near such sewer facility, and the engineer for the district has certified that such sewer facilities are available to and are adequate to serve such owner, tenant or occupant, and sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the bureau of public health from such house, dwelling or building into such sewer facilities, the district may charge, and such owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates and charges for services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the facilities has been received by the owner.

Whenever any district has made available a stormwater system to any owner, tenant or occupant of any real property located near such stormwater system, and where stormwater from such real property affects or drains into such stormwater system, it is hereby found, determined and declared that such owner, tenant or occupant is being served by such stormwater system, and it is further hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of such stormwater system is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of such district and of the state. The district may charge, and such owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates, fees and charges for stormwater services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the stormwater system has been received by the owner.

All delinquent fees, rates and charges of the district for either water facilities, sewer facilities, stormwater systems or stormwater management systems or gas facilities are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes. In addition to the other remedies provided in this section, public service districts are hereby granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of delinquent water, sewer, stormwater or gas bills. If the district collects the delinquent account, plus reasonable costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the district shall pay to the magistrate the normal filing fee and reasonable costs which were previously deferred. In addition, each public service district may exchange with other public service districts a list of delinquent accounts.

Anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding, any establishment, as defined in section three, article eleven, chapter twenty-two, now or hereafter operating its own sewage disposal system pursuant to a permit issued by the division of environmental protection, as prescribed by section eleven, article eleven, chapter twenty-two of this code, is exempt from the provisions of this section.'16-13A-14. Items included in cost of properties.

The cost of any public service properties acquired under the provisions of this article shall be deemed to include the cost of the acquisition or construction thereof, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; for stormwater systems and associated stormwater management programs, those activities which include, but are not limited to, water quality improvement activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements; interest upon bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction or of acquisition of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and of revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the construction or acquisition of the properties and the placing of same in

operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1989, c. 174; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Law Review and Journal Commentaries

The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ? John W. Fisher, II, 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

Library References

Key Numbers

Gas ⇐14.6.
Municipal Corporations ⇐712(7)–712(8).
Waters and Water Courses ⇐203.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 190k14.6; 268k712(7) to 268k712(8); 405k203.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Gas §§ 84 to 86.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1538.
C.J.S. Waters § 284.

Notes of Decisions

Notice of availability of sewer service 5
Public service district liens 3
Rates and charges for service 4
Takings 2
Validity 1

1. Validity

In statute authorizing creation of public service districts, provision for delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered to be lien on premises served was not unconstitutional as depriving owners of property without due process of law or as violating Fourteenth Amendment of United States Constitution or applicable provisions of State Constitution. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 3, §§ 9, 10; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 300(1)

2. Takings

Public service district's requiring property owner to connect onto its sewer system and to abandon private sewer system located on property was not a taking of private property without just compensation. Const. Art. 3, § 9; Code, 16–13A–9; U.S.C.A. Const.Amend. 5. Kingmill Valley Public Service Dist. v. Riverview Estates Mobile Home Park, Inc., 1989, 386 S.E.2d 483, 182 W.Va. 116. Eminent Domain ⇐ 2(10)

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes amounts to legislative declaration of public purposes within meaning of laws, and it is a judicial question whether such declaration is consonant with organic law. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 70.1(8)

3. Public service district liens

Public service district liens must be docketed to be enforceable against purchaser of property for valuable consideration, without notice. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Gas ⇐ 14.6

Public service district's failure to docket notice of lien prior to date purchaser recorded deed of trust prevented district from enforcing sewer lien against purchaser. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(7)

If owner, tenant or occupant of garage apartment did not receive notice that public service district's sewer facilities were available for apartment, district would have been without statutory authority to impose charges and a lien against apartment for sewer services, though the apartment was on a lot containing another dwelling which was properly subject to sewer service charges. Code, 16–13A–9, 16–13A–21. Rhodes v. Malden Public Service Dist., 1983, 301 S.E.2d 601, 171 W.Va. 645. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(7)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl,

Note 3

1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222

4. Rates and charges for service

Statute clearly and unambiguously gives Public Service Commission (PSC) power to reduce or increase utility rates whenever it finds that existing rate is unjust, unreasonable, insufficient, or unjustly discriminatory or otherwise in violation of any provision of legislation governing Commission. Code, 24–1–1 et seq., 24–2–3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⇐ 123

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

Duty imposed on public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, to establish rates and charges sufficient to pay cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of properties of district and principal of and interest on all bonds issued by district is nondiscretionary duty which may be enforced by mandamus. Code, 16–13A–9. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 80

5. Notice of availability of sewer service

Issue of fact as to whether owner or tenant had received notice that public service district's sewer services were available for garage apartment, so as to allow imposition of sewer service charges and a lien against apartment, was not appropriate for resolution in mandamus proceeding. Code, 16–13A–9, 16–13A–21. Rhodes v. Malden Public Service Dist., 1983, 301 S.E.2d 601, 171 W.Va. 645. Mandamus ⇐ 174

§ 16–13A–9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure

No public service district shall foreclose upon the premises served by such district for delinquent fees, rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by sections nine or nineteen of this article except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the district lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that the district prior to the bringing of such action had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any such district or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought.

Acts 1982, c. 74.

Library References

Key Numbers

Gas ⇐14.6.
Municipal Corporations ⇐712(7)–712(8).
Waters and Water Courses ⇐203.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 190k14.6; 268k712(7) to 268k712(8); 405k203.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Gas §§ 84 to 86.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1538.
C.J.S. Waters § 284.

§ 16–13A–10. Budget

The board shall establish the beginning and ending of its fiscal year, which period shall constitute its budget year, and at least thirty days prior to the beginning of the first full fiscal year after the creation of the district and

annually thereafter the general manager shall prepare and submit to the board a tentative budget which shall include all operation and maintenance expenses, payments to a capital replacement account and bond payment schedules for the ensuing fiscal year. Such tentative budget shall be considered by the board, and, subject to any revisions or amendments that may be determined by the board, shall be adopted as the budget for the ensuing fiscal year. Upon adoption of the budget, a copy of the budget shall be forwarded to the county commission. No expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses in excess of the budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the board.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

---

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

§ 16–13A–11. Accounts; audit

The general manager, under direction of the board, shall install and maintain a proper system of accounts, in accordance with all rules, regulations or orders pertaining thereto by the public service commission, showing receipts from operation and application of the same, and the board shall at least once a year cause such accounts to be properly audited: Provided, That such audit may be any audit by an independent public accountant completed within one year of the time required for the submission of the report: Provided, however, That if the district is required to have its books, records and accounts audited annually by an independent certified public accountant as a result of any covenant in any board resolution or bond instrument, a copy of such audit may be submitted in satisfaction of the requirements of this section, and is hereby found, declared and determined to be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of article nine, chapter six of this code pertaining to the annual audit report by the state tax commission. A copy of the audit shall be forwarded within thirty days of submission to the county commission and to the public service commission.

The treasurer of each public service district shall keep and preserve all financial records of the public service district for ten years, and shall at all times have such records readily available for public inspection. At the end of his term of office, the treasurer of each public service district shall promptly deliver all financial records of the public service district to his successor in office. Any treasurer of a public service district who knowingly or willfully violates any provision of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned in the county jail not more than ten days, or both.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81.

§ 16–13A–12. Disbursement of district funds

No money may be paid out by a district except upon an order signed by the chairman and secretary of such board, or such other person or persons authorized by the chairman or secretary, as the case may be, to sign such orders on their behalf. Each order for the payment of money shall specify the purposes for which the amount thereof is to be paid, with sufficient clearness to indicate the purpose for which the order is issued, and there shall be endorsed thereon the name of the particular fund out of which it is payable and it shall be payable from the fund constituted for such purpose, and no other. All such orders shall be reflected in the minutes of the next meeting of the board.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Key Numbers
Counties ⇐158.
Municipal Corporations ⇐883.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k158; 268k883.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Counties § 198.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1626, 1635.

§ 16–13A–13. Revenue bonds

For constructing or acquiring any public service properties for the authorized purposes of the district, or necessary or incidental thereto, and for constructing improvements and extensions thereto, and also for reimbursing or paying the costs and expenses of creating the district, the board of any such district is hereby authorized to borrow money from time to time and in evidence thereof issue the bonds of such district, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties under control of the district. Such bonds may be issued in one or more series, may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding forty years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding eighteen percent per annum payable at such times, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be subject to such terms of redemption with or without premium, may be declared or become due before maturity date thereof, may be authenticated in any manner, and upon compliance with such conditions, and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by resolution or resolutions of the board. Notwithstanding the form or tenor thereof, and in the absence of any express recital on the face thereof, that the bond is nonnegotiable, all such bonds shall be, and shall be treated as, negotiable instruments for all purposes. Bonds bearing the signatures of officers in office on the date of the signing thereof shall be valid and binding for all purposes notwithstanding that before the delivery thereof any or all of the persons whose signatures appear thereon shall have ceased to be such officers. Notwithstanding the requirements or provisions of any other law, any such bonds may be negotiated or sold in such manner and at such time or times as is found by the board to be most advantageous, and all such bonds may be sold at such price that the interest cost of the proceeds therefrom does not exceed

nineteen percent per annum, based on the average maturity of such bonds and computed according to standard tables of bond values. Any resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of such bonds may contain such covenants and restrictions upon the issuance of additional bonds thereafter as may be deemed necessary or advisable for the assurance of the payment of the bonds thereby authorized.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1970, c. 11; Acts 1970, c. 12; Acts 1970, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1980, c. 33; Acts 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1989, c. 174.

Library References

Key Numbers

Counties ⇐174.
Municipal Corporations ⇐911.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k174; 268k911.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Counties § 220.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1649.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

---

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

§ 16–13A–14. Items included in cost of properties

The cost of any public service properties acquired under the provisions of this article shall be deemed to include the cost of the acquisition or construction thereof, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest upon bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction or of acquisition of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and of revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the construction or acquisition of the properties and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

§ 16–13A–15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture

In the discretion and at the option of the board such bonds may be secured by a trust indenture by and between the district and a corporate trustee, which may be a trust company or bank having powers of a trust company within or without the State of West Virginia, but no such trust indenture shall convey,

mortgage or create any lien upon the public service properties or any part thereof. The resolution authorizing the bonds and fixing the details thereof may provide that such trust indenture may contain such provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of bondholders as may be reasonable and proper, not in violation of law, including covenants setting forth the duties of the district and the members of its board and officers in relation to the construction or acquisition of public service properties and the improvement, extension, operation, repair, maintenance and insurance thereof, and the custody, safeguarding and application of all moneys, and may provide that all or any part of the construction work shall be contracted for, constructed and paid for, under the supervision and approval of consulting engineers employed or designated by the board and satisfactory to the original bond purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees, who may be given the right to require the security given by contractors and by any depository of the proceeds of bonds or revenues of the public service properties or other money pertaining thereto be satisfactory to such purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees. Such indenture may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and such trustee.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Key Numbers
Counties ⇐183.
Municipal Corporations ⇐950(15).
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k183; 268k950(15).

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Counties § 222.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1708 to 1709.

§ 16–13A–16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds

At or before the time of the issuance of any bonds under this article the board shall by resolution or in the trust indenture provide for the creation of a sinking fund and for monthly payments into such fund from the revenues of the public service properties operated by the district such sums in excess of the cost of maintenance and operation of such properties as will be sufficient to pay the accruing interest and retire the bonds at or before the time each will respectively become due and to establish and maintain reserves therefor. All sums which are or should be, in accordance with such provisions, paid into such sinking fund shall be used solely for payment of interest and for the retirement of such bonds at or prior to maturity as may be provided or required by such resolutions.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Key Numbers
Counties ⇐186.5.
Municipal Corporations ⇐951.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k186.5; 268k951.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Counties § 226.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1704 to 1705.

§ 16–13A–17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver

The board of any such district shall have power to insert enforceable provisions in any resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds relating to the collection, custody and application of revenues of the district from the operation of the public service properties under its control and to the enforcement of the covenants and undertakings of the district. In the event there shall be default in the sinking fund provisions aforesaid or in the payment of the principal or interest on any of such bonds or, in the event the district or its board or any of its officers, agents or employees, shall fail or refuse to comply with the provisions of this article, or shall default in any covenant or agreement made with respect to the issuance of such bonds or offered as security therefor, then any holder or holders of such bonds and any such trustee under the trust indenture, if there be one, shall have the right by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding instituted in the circuit court for the county or any of the counties wherein the district extends, or in any other court of competent jurisdiction, to enforce and compel performance of all duties required by this article or undertaken by the district in connection with the issuance of such bonds, and upon application of any such holder or holders, or such trustee, such court shall, upon proof of such defaults, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the district and its properties, which receiver so appointed shall forthwith directly, or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of the affairs of the district and each and every part thereof, and hold, use, operate, manage and control the same, and in the name of the district exercise all of the rights and powers of such district as shall be deemed expedient, and such receiver shall have power and authority to collect and receive all revenues and apply same in such manner as the court shall direct. Whenever the default causing the appointment of such receiver shall have been cleared and fully discharged and all other defaults shall have been cured, the court may in its discretion and after such notice and hearing as it deems reasonable and proper direct the receiver to surrender possession of the affairs of the district to its board. Such receiver so appointed shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the district except as hereinbefore provided.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Key Numbers

Counties ⇐188.
Municipal Corporations ⇐937, 955.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k188; 268k937; 268k955.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Counties § 226.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1707, 1711.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

§ 16–13A–18. Operating contracts

The board may enter into contracts or agreements with any persons, firms or corporations for the operation and management of the public service properties within the district, or any part thereof, for such period of time and under such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon between the board and such persons, firms or corporations. The board shall have power to provide in the resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds, or in any trust indenture securing such bonds, that such contracts or agreements shall be valid and binding upon the district as long as any of said bonds, or interest thereon, are outstanding and unpaid.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Key Numbers

Counties ⇐114.
Municipal Corporations ⇐328.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k114; 268k328.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Counties § 161.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1027 to 1029.

§ 16–13A–18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer, stormwater or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds

In any case where a public service district owns a water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, and a majority of not less than sixty percent of the members of the public service board thereof deem it for the best interests of the district to sell, lease or rent such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system to any municipality or privately-owned water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, or to any water, sewer, stormwater or gas system owned by an adjacent public service district, the board may so sell, lease or rent such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system upon such terms and conditions as said board, in its discretion, considers in the best interests of the district: Provided, That such sale, leasing or rental may be made only upon: (1) The publication of notice of a hearing before the board of the public service district, as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, in a newspaper published and of general circulation in the county or counties wherein the district is located, such publication to be made not earlier than twenty days and not later than seven days prior to the hearing; (2) approval by the county commission or commissions of the county or counties in

which the district operates; and (3) approval by the public service commission of West Virginia.

In the event of any such sale, the proceeds thereof, if any, remaining after payment of all outstanding bonds and other obligations of the district, shall be ratably distributed to any persons who have made contributions in aid of construction of such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, such distribution not to exceed the actual amount of any such contribution, without interest, and any balance of funds thereafter remaining shall be paid to the county commission of the county in which the major portion of such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system is located to be placed in the general funds of such county commission.

Acts 1963, c. 75; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 160, eff. 90 days after April 10, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Key Numbers
Counties ⇐110.
Municipal Corporations ⇐225.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k110; 268k225.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Counties §§ 148 to 149.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 882.

§ 16–13A–19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof

There shall be and is hereby created a statutory mortgage lien upon such public service properties of the district, which shall exist in favor of the holders of bonds hereby authorized to be issued, and each of them, and the coupons attached to said bonds, and such public service properties shall remain subject to such statutory mortgage lien until payment in full of all principal of and interest on such bonds. Any holder of such bonds, of any coupons attached thereto, may, either at law or in equity, enforce said statutory mortgage lien conferred hereby and upon default in the payment of the principal of or interest on said bonds, may foreclose such statutory mortgage lien in the manner now provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Key Numbers
Counties ⇐183.
Municipal Corporations ⇐950(15).
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k183; 268k950(15).

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Counties § 222.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1708 to 1709.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222

§ 16–13A–20. Refunding revenue bonds

The board of any district having issued bonds under the provisions of this article is hereby empowered thereafter by resolution to issue refunding bonds of such district for the purpose of retiring or refinancing such outstanding bonds, together with any unpaid interest thereon and redemption premium thereunto appertaining and all of the provisions of this article relating to the issuance, security and payment of bonds shall be applicable to such refunding bonds, subject, however, to the provisions of the proceedings which authorized the issuance of the bonds to be so refunded.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Key Numbers
Counties ⇐175.
Municipal Corporations ⇐913.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k175; 268k913.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Counties § 218.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1651, 1653.

§ 16–13A–21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption

This article is full and complete authority for the creation of public service districts and for carrying out the powers and duties of same as herein provided. The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed to accomplish its purpose and no procedure or proceedings, notices, consents or approvals, are required in connection therewith except as may be prescribed by this article; Provided, That all functions, powers and duties of the public service commission of West Virginia, the bureau of public health, the division of environmental protection and the environmental quality board remain unaffected by this article. Every district organized, consolidated, merged or expanded under this article is a public instrumentality created and functioning in the interest and for the benefit of the public, and its property and income and any bonds issued by it are exempt from taxation by the state of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the state: Provided, however, That the board of any such district may use and apply any of its available revenues and income for the payment of what such board determines to be tax or license fee equivalents to any local taxing body and in any proceedings for the issuance of bonds of such district may reserve the right to annually pay a fixed or computable sum to such taxing bodies as such tax or license fee equivalent.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61.

Library References

Key Numbers
Counties ⇐18.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5 to 6.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k18; 268k5 to 268k6.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Counties §§ 31 to 33.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 12.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Validity 1

1. Validity

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts violates no provision of State Constitution, nor is it violative of Fourteenth Amendment to United States Constitution. Act 1953, c. 147; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 278(2)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 56

2. In general

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 123(3)

§ 16–13A–22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards

All acts and proceedings taken by any county court of this State purporting to have been carried out under the provisions of this article which have been taken, prior to the date this section takes effect, for the purpose of creating public service districts or for the purpose of subsequent inclusion of additional territory to existing public service districts, after notice published by any such county court having territorial jurisdiction thereof of its intention to include such additional territory after hearing thereon, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed notwithstanding any other lack of power (other than constitutional) of any such county court to create such public service districts or to include additional territory to existing public service districts or irregularities (other than constitutional) in such proceedings, relating to the appointment and qualification of more than three members to the board of any such public service district or the subsequent appointment of successors of any or all of such members, notwithstanding that no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of three thousand is included within the district, and the appointment and qualification of such members, and further including any irregularities in the petition for the creation of any public service district, irregularities in the description of the area embraced by such district, and irregularities in the notice and publication of notice for the hearing creating such district, prior to the date this section takes effect, is hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed; and, further, in such cases where more than three members of the board of such districts have been so appointed prior to the date this section takes effect then such county court shall appoint, and they are hereby authorized and empowered to appoint, successors to such members in the manner as otherwise provided by this article.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1960, c. 19.

W.Va. Const., art. IX, § 9, redesignated the office of the county court as county commission.

Library References

Key Numbers
Counties ⇐18.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5 to 7.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k18; 268k5 to 268k7.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Counties §§ 31 to 33.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 12 to 13.

§ 16–13A–23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards

All acts and proceedings taken by any public service board the members of which were appointed, prior to the date this section takes effect, by any county court of this State having territorial jurisdiction thereof, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed, as to defects and irregularities which may otherwise exist on account of their appointment and qualification: Provided, however, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to excuse a criminal act.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1960, c. 19; Acts 1965, c. 134.

W.Va. Const., art. IX, § 9, redesignated the office of the county court as county commission.

Library References

Key Numbers
Counties ⇐47.
Municipal Corporations ⇐166.
Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k47; 268k166.

Encyclopedias
C.J.S. Counties §§ 70 to 73.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 369.

§ 16–13A–24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances

Any public service district created pursuant to the provisions of this article is authorized and empowered to accept loans or grants and procure loans or temporary advances evidenced by notes or other negotiable instruments issued in the manner, and subject to the privileges and limitations, set forth with respect to bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, for the purpose of paying part or all of the cost of construction or acquisition of water systems, sewage systems, stormwater systems or stormwater management systems or gas facilities, or all of these, and the other purposes herein authorized, from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual, which loans or temporary advances, including the interest thereon, may be repaid out of the proceeds of the bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, the revenues of the said water system, sewage system, stormwater system or associated stormwater management system or gas facilities, or grants to the public service district from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or from any private agency, corporation or individual or from any combination of such sources of

payment, and to enter into the necessary contracts and agreements to carry out the purposes hereof with any authorized agency or the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States, or with any private agency, corporation or individual. Any other provisions of this article to the contrary notwithstanding, interest on any such loans or temporary advances may be paid from the proceeds thereof until the maturity of such notes or other negotiable instrument.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 118; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Key Numbers

Counties ⇐149.

Municipal Corporations ⇐864(3).

Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k149; 268k864(3).

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Counties §§ 185, 187.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1589.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. **In general**

The borrowing by PSD's of money from counties and/or municipalities, as evidenced by a note, is permissible borrowing under this section. Matko, Op.Atty.Gen., May 6, 1988.

§ 16–13A–25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this article to the contrary, a public service district shall not borrow money, enter into contracts for the provision of engineering, design or feasibility studies, issue or contract to issue revenue bonds or exercise any of the powers conferred by the provisions of section thirteen, twenty or twenty-four of this article, without the prior consent and approval of the public service commission. The public service commission may waive the provision of prior consent and approval for entering into contracts for engineering, design or feasibility studies pursuant to this section for good cause shown which is evidenced by the public service district filing a request for waiver of this section stated in a letter directed to the commission with a brief description of the project, evidence of compliance with chapter five-g of this code, and further explanation of ability to evaluate their own engineering contract, including, but not limited to: (1) Experience with the same engineering firm in the past two years requiring engineering services; or (2) completion of a construction project within the past two years requiring engineering services. The district shall also forward an executed copy of the engineering contract to the commission after receiving approval of the waiver. Unless the properties to be constructed or acquired represent ordinary extensions or repairs of existing systems in the usual course of business, a public service district must first obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the public service commission in accordance with the provisions of chapter twenty-four of this code, when a public service district is seeking to acquire or construct public service property.

Thirty days prior to making formal application for the certificate, the public service district shall prefile with the public service commission its plans and supporting information for the project and shall publish a Class II legal advertisement in a newspaper or newspapers of general circulation in each city, incorporated town or municipal corporation if available in the public service district, which legal advertisement shall state:

(a) The amount of money to be borrowed, or the amount of revenue bonds to be issued: Provided, That if the amount is an estimate, the notice may be stated in terms of an amount "not to exceed" a specific amount;

(b) The interest rate and terms of the loan or bonds: Provided, That if the interest rate is an estimate, the notice may be stated in terms of a rate "not to exceed" a specific rate;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed, and the cost of the public service properties;

(d) The anticipated rates which will be charged by the public service district: Provided, That if the rates are an estimate, the notice may be stated in terms of rates "not to exceed" a specific rate; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the public service commission. The public service commission may grant its consent and approval for the certificate, or any other request for approval under this section, subject to such terms and conditions as may be necessary for the protection of the public interest, pursuant to the provisions of chapter twenty-four of this code, or may withhold such consent and approval for the protection of the public interest.

In the event of disapproval, the reasons for the disapproval shall be assigned in writing by the commission.

Acts 1969, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 6; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1996, c. 213, eff. 90 days after March 9, 1996; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997.

Library References

Key Numbers

Counties ⇨114, 153, 176.

Municipal Corporations ⇨328, 869, 917.

Public Utilities ⇨145.

Westlaw Key Number Searches: 104k114; 104k153; 104k176; 268k328; 268k869; 268k917; 317Ak145.

Encyclopedias

C.J.S. Counties §§ 161, 186, 221.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1027 to 1029, 1609, 1658 to 1660.

C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 18, 65 to 67.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

Certificate of public convenience and necessity 2

1. In general

Proposed sewage treatment project complied with buffer zone requirements where all parties acknowledged that distance of proposed sewage lagoons from property owners' home was further than minimum buffer-zone requirement of 300 feet; Public Service Commission relied on ample evidence in record to support claim that proposed location was both cost-effective and environmentally sound. Code, 16–13A–25, 24–2–11, 24–2–11(a). Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Municipal Corporations ⇨ 708

2. Certificate of public convenience and necessity

Public Service district must obtain certificate of public convenience and necessity before it

can acquire or construct public service property. Code, 16–13A–25. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305.
Public Utilities ⚷ 113